ETSI TS 132 291 V16.6.1 (2021-01)



5G;
Telecommunication management;
Charging management;
5G system, charging service;
Stage 3
(3GPP TS 32.291 version 16.6.1 Release 16)



Reference RTS/TSGS-0532291vg61 Keywords 5G

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: <u>http://www.etsi.org/standards-search</u>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2021. All rights reserved.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

oneM2M[™] logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

GSM® and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Legal	Notice	2
Modal	ıl verbs terminology	2
Forew	vord	8
1	Scope	9
2	References	9
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	11
3.2	Symbols	11
3.3	Abbreviations	11
	Overview	
4.1	Service architecture	11
4.2	Network functions	12
4.2.1	Charging Function (CHF)	12
4.2.2	NF Service Consumers	12
5	Services offered by the CHF	12
5.1	Introduction	
5.2	Nchf_ConvergedCharging service	
5.2.1	Service description	
5.2.1	Service description. Service operations.	
5.2.2 5.2.2.1	*	
5.2.2.2	- 6 6 5 1	
5.2.2.3	- 6 6 6 1	
5.2.2.4	- 6 6 6 1	
5.2.2.5	- 6 6 6 7 1	
5.3	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging service	
5.3.1	Service description	
5.3.2	Service Operations	
5.3.2.1		
5.3.2.2		
5.3.2.3	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Update Operation	18
5.3.2.4	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Release Operation	18
6	API definitions	19
6.1	Nchf_ ConvergedCharging Service API	
6.1.1	Introduction	
6.1.2	Usage of HTTP	
6.1.2.1		
6.1.2.1		
6.1.2.2		
6.1.2.2 6.1.2.2		
6.1.2.2 6.1.2.3	V1	
6.1.2.3		
6.1.3	Resources	
6.1.3.1		
6.1.3.2	6 6	
6.1.3.2	1	
6.1.3.2		21
6.1.3.2	2.3 Resource Standard Methods	21
6.1.3.2		21
6.1.3.2	2.4 Resource Custom Operations	22
6.1.3.3	Resource: Individual Charging Data	22
6.1.3.3		
	▲	

6.1.3.3.2	Resource Definition	
6.1.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.1.3.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.1.3.3.4.1	Overview	
6.1.3.3.4.2	Operation: update	
6.1.3.3.4.2.1	Description	
6.1.3.3.4.2.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.3.3.4.3	Operation: release	
6.1.3.3.4.3.1	Description	
6.1.3.3.4.3.2	Operation Definition	
6.1.4	Custom Operations without associated resources	
6.1.5	Notifications	
6.1.5.1	General Notification	
6.1.5.2 6.1.5.2.1	Event Notification	
6.1.5.2.1	Description	
6.1.5.2.3	Target URIStandard Methods	
6.1.5.2.3.1	POST	
6.1.6	Data Model	
6.1.6.1	General	
6.1.6.2	Structured data types	
6.1.6.2.1	Common Data Type	
6.1.6.2.1.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.1.2	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.1.6.2.1.3	Type ChargingNotifyRequest	
6.1.6.2.1.4	Type NFIdentification	
6.1.6.2.1.5	Type MultipleUnitUsage	
6.1.6.2.1.6	Type InvocationResult	
6.1.6.2.1.7	Type Trigger	
6.1.6.2.1.8	Type MultipleUnitInformation	
6.1.6.2.1.9	Type RequestedUnit	
6.1.6.2.1.10	Type UsedUnitContainer	
6.1.6.2.1.11	Type GrantedUnit	
6.1.6.2.1.12	Type FinalUnitIndication	
6.1.6.2.1.13	Type RedirectServer	
6.1.6.2.1.14	Type ReauthorizationDetails	
6.1.6.2.1.15	Void	
6.1.6.2.1.16	Type ChargingNotifyResponse	
6.1.6.2.2	5G Data Connectivity Specified Data Type	
6.1.6.2.2.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.2.2	Type Charging DataResponse	
6.1.6.2.2.3	Type MultipleUnitUsage	
6.1.6.2.2.4 6.1.6.2.2.5	Type MultipleUnitInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.6	Type PDUSessionChargingInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.7	Type UserInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.8	Type PDUSessionInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.9	Type PDUContainerInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.10	Type NetworkSlicingInfo	
6.1.6.2.2.11	Type PDUAddress	
6.1.6.2.2.12	Type ServingNetworkFunctionID	
6.1.6.2.2.13	Type RoamingQBCInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.14	Type MultipleQFIcontainer	
6.1.6.2.2.15	Type RoamingChargingProfile	
6.1.6.2.2.16	Type QFIContainerInformation	
6.1.6.2.2.17	Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport	
6.1.6.2.2.18	Type QosFlowsUsageReport	
6.1.6.2.2.19	Type MAPDUSessionInformation	49
6.1.6.2.2.20	Type EnhancedDiagnostics5G	
6.1.6.2.3	SMS Specified Data Type	
6.1.6.2.3.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.1.6.2.3.2	Type SMSChargingInformation	51

1.6.2.3.4 Type RecipientInfo	6.1.6.2.3.3	Type OriginatorInfo	
6.1.6.2.3.6	6.1.6.2.3.4	** *	
6.16.2.3.7 Type MessageClass 6.16.2.3.9 Type SMAddressDomain	6.1.6.2.3.5		
6.16.2.3 Type SMAddressDomain			
1.6.2.4.9			
6.1.6.2.4 SG connection and mobility Specified Data Type			
6.1.6.2.4.1 Type Charging DataRequest			
6.1.6.2.4.2 Type ChargingDataResponse.			
6.1.6.2.4.3	6.1.6.2.4.1		
6.1.6.2.4.4 Type N2ConnectionChargingInformation			
A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A.			
Exposure Function Northbound API Specified Data Type			
Type ChargingDataRequest			
Type Charging DataResponse			
Type NBFChargingInformation			
6.1.6.2.6 Network Slice Management (NSM) Specified Data Type			
Type Charging DataReapoes			
Type Charging DataResponse.			
Type NSMChargingInformation.			
Type ServiceProfileChargingInformation			
Type Throughput			
6.1.6.2.7 NS performance and analytics Specified Data Type 6.1.6.2.7.1 Type Charging DataRequest 6.1.6.2.7.2 Type Charging DataResponse 6.1.6.2.7.3 Type UsedUnitContainer 6.1.6.2.7.4 Type NSPACharging Information 6.1.6.2.7.5 Type NSPACharging Information 6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 6.1.6.3.1 Introduction 6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types 6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NotificationType 6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: NodeFunctionality 6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: Charging CharacteristicsSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: TriggerType 6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: FialluritAction 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: SessionFailove 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: FiallureHandling 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: SessionFailove 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: ResultCode			
Type ChargingDataRequest		**	
Type ChargingDataResponse			
Type UsedUnitContainer			
Action			
According to the content of the co		7.5	
6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 6.1.6.3.1 Introduction 6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types. 6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NotificationType. 6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NoteFunctionality. 6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode. 6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: TriggerType. 6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: FinalUnitAction 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: FinalUnitAction 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: TriggerCategory. 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: FailureHandling. 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling. 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover. 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: ResultCode. 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod. 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: RoamerInOut. 6.1.6.3.17 Void. 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType. 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: SMPriority. 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: SMPriority. 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMPriority. 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: OliveryReportRequested. 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: SMAddresseeType. 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMAddresseeType. 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddresseType. 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresseType. 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMAddresseType. 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: SMAddresseType. 6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: SMAddresseType. 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: SMAddresseType. 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode. 6.1.6.3.39 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode. 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode. 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode. 6.1.6.3.32 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode. 6.1.6.3.33 Enumeration: MegistrationMessageType. 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: MegistrationMessageType. 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: MegistrationMessageType. 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmIndication. 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmIndication.			
6.1.6.3.1 Introduction 6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types			
6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types. 6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NotificationType. 6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: NodeFunctionality. 6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: Charging Characteristics SelectionMode. 6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: TriggerType. 6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType. 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType. 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: TriggerCategory 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator. 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover. 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: ResultCode. 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode. 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut. 6.1.6.3.17 Void. 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMPriority. 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: InterfaceType. 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMAddressefType. 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddressefType. 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested			
6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NotificationType. 6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: NodeFunctionality. 6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode. 6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: TriggerType. 6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: FinalUnitAction. 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType. 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: TriggerCategory. 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator. 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling. 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover. 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: SesultCode. 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode. 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod. 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut. 6.1.6.3.17 Void. 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType. 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested. 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: InterfaceType. 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMAddress*Type. 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddress*Type. 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType. 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: SMServiceType. </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: NodeFunctionality. 6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: TriggerType 6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType. 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType. 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: PailureHandling 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: SessionFailover 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: SMPriority 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddressType 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddressType 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: SMeserviceType </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: Charging Characteristics Selection Mode 6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: Trigger Type 6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: Redirect Address Type 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: Redirect Address Type 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: Quota Management Indicator 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: Quota Management Indicator 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: Failure Handling 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: Session Failover 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: Result Code 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: Result Code 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: Partial Record Method 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: Roamer In Out 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessage Type 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMPriority 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: Delivery Report Requested 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: Interface Type 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMAddressee Type 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddressee Type 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: Reply Path Requested 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: Event Type 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration:			
6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: TriggerType 6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: FinalUnitAction 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: TriggerCategory 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMPriority 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMAddress*Type 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddress*Type 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresse*Type 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: BrentType			
6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: FinalUnitAction 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: TriggerCategory. 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator. 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling. 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover. 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: ResultCode. 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode. 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: RoamerInOut. 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut. 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMMessageType. 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested. 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: InterfaceType. 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier. 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddresseType. 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresseType. 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested. 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: PontSteetonMode. 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication. 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType. 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication.			
6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: TriggerCategory 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMPriority 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: InterfaceType 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMAddressType 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddresseType 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication			
6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: TriggerCategory			
6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMPriority 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: InterfaceType 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMAddressType 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddressType 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresseType 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmSIndication			
6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMPriority 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: InterfaceType 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddressType 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresseType 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication			
6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMPriority 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: InterfaceType 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddresseType 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresseType 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: EventType 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType		The state of the s	
6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMPriority 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: InterfaceType 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddress*Type 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddress*Type 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication		<u> </u>	
6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode			
6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: InterfaceType 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMAddressType 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddresseType 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: EventType 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication			
6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut 6.1.6.3.17 Void 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: InterfaceType 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: SMAddressType 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddresseeType 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: EventType 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication			
6.1.6.3.17 Void			
6.1.6.3.18Enumeration: SMMessageType6.1.6.3.19Enumeration: SMPriority6.1.6.3.20Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested6.1.6.3.21Enumeration: InterfaceType6.1.6.3.22Enumeration: ClassIdentifier6.1.6.3.23Enumeration: SMAddressType6.1.6.3.24Enumeration: SMAddresseType6.1.6.3.25Enumeration: SMServiceType6.1.6.3.26Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested6.1.6.3.27Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.28Enumeration: EventType6.1.6.3.29Enumeration: MICOModeIndication6.1.6.3.30Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType6.1.6.3.31Enumeration: SmsIndication			
6.1.6.3.19Enumeration: SMPriority6.1.6.3.20Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested6.1.6.3.21Enumeration: InterfaceType6.1.6.3.22Enumeration: ClassIdentifier6.1.6.3.23Enumeration: SMAddressType6.1.6.3.24Enumeration: SMAddresseType6.1.6.3.25Enumeration: SMServiceType6.1.6.3.26Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested6.1.6.3.27Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.28Enumeration: EventType6.1.6.3.29Enumeration: MICOModeIndication6.1.6.3.30Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType6.1.6.3.31Enumeration: SmsIndication			
6.1.6.3.20Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested6.1.6.3.21Enumeration: InterfaceType6.1.6.3.22Enumeration: ClassIdentifier6.1.6.3.23Enumeration: SMAddressType6.1.6.3.24Enumeration: SMAddresseType6.1.6.3.25Enumeration: SMServiceType6.1.6.3.26Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested6.1.6.3.27Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.28Enumeration: EventType6.1.6.3.29Enumeration: MICOModeIndication6.1.6.3.30Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType6.1.6.3.31Enumeration: SmsIndication		~ ··-	
6.1.6.3.21Enumeration: InterfaceType6.1.6.3.22Enumeration: ClassIdentifier6.1.6.3.23Enumeration: SMAddressType6.1.6.3.24Enumeration: SMAddresseType6.1.6.3.25Enumeration: SMServiceType6.1.6.3.26Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested6.1.6.3.27Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.28Enumeration: EventType6.1.6.3.29Enumeration: MICOModeIndication6.1.6.3.30Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType6.1.6.3.31Enumeration: SmsIndication			
6.1.6.3.22Enumeration: ClassIdentifier6.1.6.3.23Enumeration: SMAddressType6.1.6.3.24Enumeration: SMAddresseeType6.1.6.3.25Enumeration: SMServiceType6.1.6.3.26Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested6.1.6.3.27Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode6.1.6.3.28Enumeration: EventType6.1.6.3.29Enumeration: MICOModeIndication6.1.6.3.30Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType6.1.6.3.31Enumeration: SmsIndication			
Enumeration: SMAddressType 6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresseType 6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType 6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: EventType 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication		*1	
6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresseeType			
6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType		* *	
6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested 6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: EventType 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication			
6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode 6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: EventType 6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication 6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType 6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication			
6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: EventType			
6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication			
6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType		**	
6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication			
	6.1.6.3.32		

6.1.6.3.33	Enumeration: ManagementOperation	74
6.1.6.3.34	Enumeration: ManagementOperationStatus	74
6.1.6.4	Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types	74
6.1.6.5	Binary data	
6.1.7	Error handling	75
6.1.7.1	General	75
6.1.7.2	Protocol Errors	75
6.1.7.3	Application errors	75
6.1.8	Feature negotiation	76
6.2 No	chf_ OfflineOnlyCharging Service API	76
6.2.1	Introduction	76
6.2.2	Usage of HTTP	76
6.2.3	Resources	77
6.2.3.1	Overview	77
6.2.3.2	Resource: Charging Data	
6.2.3.2.1	Description	
6.2.3.2.2	Resource Definition	
6.2.3.2.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.2.3.2.3.1	POST	
6.2.3.2.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.2.3.3	Resource: Individual Offline Only Charging Data	
6.2.3.3.1	Description	
6.2.3.3.2	Resource Definition	
6.2.3.3.3	Resource Standard Methods	
6.2.3.3.4	Resource Custom Operations	
6.2.3.3.4.1	Overview	
6.2.3.3.4.2	Operation: update	
6.2.3.3.4.2.1	Description	
6.2.3.3.4.2.2	Operation Definition	
6.2.3.3.4.3	Operation: release	
6.2.3.3.4.3.1	Description	
6.2.3.3.4.3.2	Operation Definition	
6.2.4 6.2.5	Custom Operations without associated resources	
6.2.5.1		
6.2.5.2	General Structured data types	
6.2.5.2.1	Structured data types	
6.2.5.2.1	Common Data Type Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.2.5.2.1.2	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.2.5.2.1.3	Type MultipleUnitUsage	
6.2.5.2.1.4	Type UsedUnitContainer	
6.2.5.2.1.5	Type Trigger	
6.2.5.2.2	5G Data Connectivity Specified Data Type	
6.2.5.2.2.1	Type ChargingDataRequest	
6.2.5.2.2.2	Type ChargingDataResponse	
6.2.5.2.2.3	Type MultipleUnitUsage	
6.2.5.2.2.4	Type UsedUnitContainer	
6.2.5.2.2.5	Type PDUSessionChargingInformation	
6.2.5.2.2.6	Type UserInformation	
6.2.5.2.2.7	Type PDUSessionInformation	
6.2.5.2.2.8	Type PDUContainerInformation	
6.2.5.2.2.9	Type NetworkSlicingInfo	
6.2.5.2.2.10	Type PDUAddress	
6.2.5.2.2.11	Type ServingNetworkFunctionID	
6.2.5.2.2.12	Type RoamingQBCInformation	
6.2.5.2.2.13	Type MultipleQFIcontainer	
6.2.5.2.2.14	Type RoamingChargingProfile	87
6.2.5.2.2.15	Type QFIContainerInformation	
6.2.5.2.2.16	Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport	87
6.2.5.2.2.17	Type QosFlowsUsageReport	
6.2.5.3	Simple data types and enumerations	
6.2.5.3.1	Introduction	87

History		142
	3 (informative): Change history	
A.2 A.3	Nchf_ConvergedCharging API	
A.1 A.2	General	
	(normative): OpenAPI specification	
	•	
8 Se	ecurity	105
7.6	Bindings for NS performance and Analytics charging	105
7.5	Bindings for Exposure Function Northbound API charging	
7.4	Bindings for 5G connection and mobility	
7.3	Bindings for SMS charging	
7.2	Bindings for 5G data connectivity	94
7.1	Bindings of common CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute	
7.0	General	
7 Bi	indings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute	90
6.2.7	Feature negotiation	89
6.2.6.3	Application errors	
6.2.6.2	Protocol Errors	
6.2.6.1	General	89
6.2.6	Error handling	89
6.2.5.3.10		
6.2.5.3.9	Enumeration: RoamerInOut	
6.2.5.3.8	Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod	
6.2.5.3.7	Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus	
6.2.5.3.6	Enumeration: ResultCode	
6.2.5.3.5	Enumeration: TriggerType	
6.2.5.3.4	Enumeration: VodeFunctionality	
6.2.5.3.3	Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode	
6.2.5.3.2	Simple data types	87

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the protocol that is used for service based interface. The API definitions and data type definitions are aligned with the common charging architecture specified in TS 32.240 [1]. The present document is related to other 3GPP charging TSs as follows:

- The common 3GPP charging architecture is specified in TS 32.240 [1].
- The 5G data connectivity charging is specified in TS 32.255 [30].
- The 5G connection and mobility charging is specified in TS 32.256 [31].
- The service, operations and procedures of 5G charging for service based interface is specified in TS 32.290 [58].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition of the 5G System are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [300].

2 References

[71]

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

(5GS); Stage 2".

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

revease as n	ne present document.
[1]	3GPP TS 32.240: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Charging architecture and principles".
[2] - [13]	Void.
[14]	3GPP TS 32.254: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Exposure function Northbound Application Program Interfaces (APIs) charging ".
[15] - [28]	Void.
[29]	3GPP TS 32.274: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Short Message Service (SMS) charging".
[30]	3GPP TS 32.255: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; 5G Data connectivity domain charging; stage 2".
[31]	3GPP TS 32.256: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; 5G connection and mobility domain charging; stage 2".
[32] - [49]	Void.
[50] - [57]	Void.
[58]	3GPP TS 32.290: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; 5G system; Services, operations and procedures of charging using Service Based Interface (SBI).
[59] - [69]	Void.[70] 3GPP TS 28.201: "Charging management; Network slice performance and analytics charging in the 5G System (5GS); Stage 2".

3GPP TS 28.202: "Charging management; Network slice management charging in the 5G System

[72] - [99]	Void.
[100]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[101]	3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".
[102] - [199]	Void
[200] - [252]	Void
[253]	3GPP TS 28.532: "Management and orchestration; Management services".
[254]	3GPP TS 28.541: "Management and orchestration; 5G Network Resource Model (NRM); Stage 2 and stage 3".
[255]	3GPP TS 32.300: "Telecommunication management; Configuration Management (CM); Name convention for Managed Objects".
[256]	3GPP TS 28.554: "Management and orchestration;5G end to end Key Performance Indicators (KPI)".
[257]	3GPP TS 28.623: "Telecommunication management; Generic Network Resource Model (NRM) Integration Reference Point (IRP); Solution Set (SS) definitions".
[258] - [298]	Void
[299]	3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".
[300]	3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".
[301]	3GPP TS 29.594: "5G System; Spending Limit Control Service; Stage 3".
[302]	3GPP TS 29.512: "5G System; Session Management Policy Control Service; Stage 3".
[303]	3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) Protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".
[304]	3GPP TS 38.413: "NG-RAN; NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".
[305]	3GPP TS 29.510: "Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".
[306]	3GPP TS 29.520: "5G System; Network Data Analytics Services; Stage 3".
[307] - [370]	Void
[371]	3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces; Stage 3".
[372] - [389]	Void
[390]	3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G System".
[391] - [399]	Void
[400]	Void.
[401]	IETF RFC 7540: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 2 (HTTP/2)".
[402]	IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format ".
[403]	IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".
[404] - [499]	Void.
[500]	OpenAPI: "OpenAPI 3.0.0 Specification", https://github.com/OAI/OpenAPI-Specification/blob/master/versions/3.0.0.md .
[501] - [599]	Void.

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [100].

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

Nchf Service based interface exhibited by CHF.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

AF Application Function

AMF Access and Mobility Management Function ATSSS Access Traffic Steering, Switching, Splitting

CHF Charging Function

CEF Charging Enablement Function CTF Charging Trigger Function

GPSI Generic Public Subscription Identifier GUAMI Globally Unique AMF Identifier

I-SMF Intermediate SMF NF Network Function

PEI Permanent Equipment Identifier
QBC QoS flow Based Charging
QFI QoS Flow Identifier

SMSF Short Message Service Function
SMF Session Management Function
SSC Session and Service Continuity
SUPI Subscription Permanent Identifier

4 Overview

4.1 Service architecture

The Converged Charging Service or Offline Only Charging Service is provided by the CHF to the consumer and shown in the SBI representation model in figure 4.1.1.

The ConvergedCharging Service (Nchf_ ConvergedCharging) or Offline Only Charging Service (Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging) is part of the Nchf service-based interface exhibited by the Charging Function (CHF). The list of NF Service Consumer(s) is provided in Table 5.1-1.

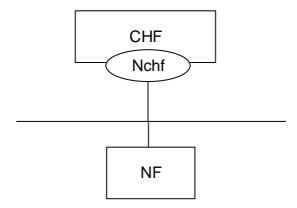


Figure 4.1.1: Reference Architecture for the Nchf_ConvergedCharging Service; SBI representation

4.2 Network functions

4.2.1 Charging Function (CHF)

The CHF is responsible for converged online charging and offline charging functionalities. The CHF provides the following:

- Quota;
- Re-authorisation triggers;
- Notification when Charging Domain determines rating conditions is affected or when CHF determines to terminate the charging service;
- Receiving service usage reports from NF Service Consumer; and
- CDRs generation.

4.2.2 NF Service Consumers

The NF Service Consumers shall support:

- Requesting and receiving the quota(s);
- Sending service usage reports; and
- Handling quota re-authorisation or abort notifications.

5 Services offered by the CHF

5.1 Introduction

The following services are provided by the CHF.

Table 5.1-1: NF Services provided by CHF

Service Name	Description	Consumer
Nchf_ConvergedCharging service	This service provides a converged charging for session and event based NF services, with and without quota management, as well as charging information record generation	SMF, SMSF, AMF, NEF, PGW-C+SMF, CEF.
	anomiation rocord generation	MnS Producer
Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging service	This service provides an offline only charging for session based NF service.	SMF
Nchf_SpendingLimitControl	This service enables the PCF to retrieve policy counter status information per UE from the CHF by subscribing to spending limit reporting (i.e. notifications of policy counter status changes).	PCF

The "Nchf_SpendingLimitControl" service is defined in 29.594 [301].

5.2 Nchf_ConvergedCharging service

5.2.1 Service description

This service provides charging in converged charging scenario by the CHF to the NF service consumer as defined in subclause 6.2 in 3GPP TS 32.290[58].

It includes the following functionalities:

- Create resource at service establishment or no existing ChargingData resource, and may allocate quotas based on the request from NF consumer;
- During the service consumption lifecycle, update resource upon receiving the quota usage or service usage report under a number of circumstances and allocate subsequent quotas based on the request from NF consumer;
- Release upon service termination, Unit Count Inactivity Timer expiry or error response; and
- Notify NF Service Consumer of the re-authorisation triggers when CHF determines rating conditions is affected, or the abort triggers when CHF determines to terminate the charging service.
- Charging information record generation

5.2.2 Service operations

5.2.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Nchf_ ConvergedCharging are shown in table 5.2.2.1-1.

Description Initiated by **Service Operation Name** Corresponding Converged charging messages in 3GPP TS 32.290[58] Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Create First Interrogation of unit NF consumer Charging Data reservation; Request/Response And/or initial report of service [Initial] usage. One Time request for the service. **Charging Data** Request/Response [Event] Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Update Intermediate Interrogation for NF consumer Charging Data Request/Response subsequent units reservation when: [Update] the granted service unitfor one rating group are spent expiry of granted service units validity time service events occur, which might affect the rating of the current service And/or Intermediate report of service usage. Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release Final Interrogation without any NF consumer Charging Data Request/Response unit reservation [Termination] And/or last report of service usage. Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Notify Request that the user be re-CHF **Charging Notify** authorized or the charging Request/Response

Table 5.2.2.1-1: Nchf_ ConvergedCharging Operations

5.2.2.2 Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Create Operation

The Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Create service operation provides means for NF (CTF) to request quotas for service delivery or initial report of service usage.

session context be terminated.

The following procedures using the Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Create service operation are supported:

- No existing charging data resource.

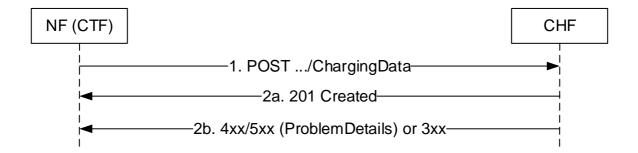


Figure 5.2.2.2-1: Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Create Service Operation

- 1. NF (CTF) sends a Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Create request to the CHF to create resource for charging. Requested quota and notification URI for Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Notify service operation are included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "201 Created" response is returned. In the "201 Created" response, the CHF includes a Location header field and the allocated quota in the body. The Location header field shall contain the URI of the created resource. The NF (CTF) shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the CHF for the same PDU session.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

5.2.2.3 Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Update Operation

The Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Update service operation provides means for NF (CTF) to update the charging data.

The following procedures using the Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Update service operation are supported:

- the granted service units for one rating group are spent
- expiry of granted service units' validity time
- charging events occur, which might affect the rating of the current service
- receiving re-authorization notification from CHF

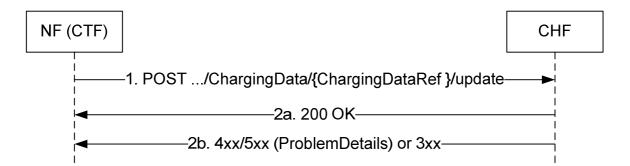


Figure 5.2.2.3-1: Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Update Service Operation

- 1. NF (CTF) sends a Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Update request to the CHF. The {ChargingDataRef} in the URI identifies the "Charging Data" to be updated. The requested service unit and previous used service unit is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "200 OK" response is returned. The CHF includes the granted service unit in the "200 OK" response.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

5.2.2.4 Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release Operation

The Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release service operation provides means for NF (CTF) to terminate charging Session.

The following procedures using the Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release service operation are supported:

- Expiry of unit count inactivity timer in NF Consumer.
- Abort notification is received from CHF.

- Service termination in NF Consumer.

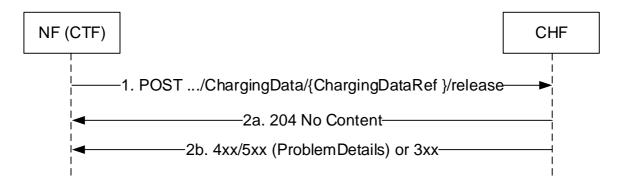


Figure 5.2.2.4-1: Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release Service Operation

- 1. NF(CTF) sends a Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release request to the CHF. The {ChargingDataRef} in the URI identifies the "Charging Data" to be updated and then released. The final used service unit is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "204 No Content" response is returned.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

5.2.2.5 Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Notify Operation

The Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Notify service operation provides means for CHF to notify the NF(CTF) to update or terminate charging of the PDU Session.

The following procedures using the Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Notify service operation are supported:

- CHF determines re-authorization.
- CHF determines abort of charging.

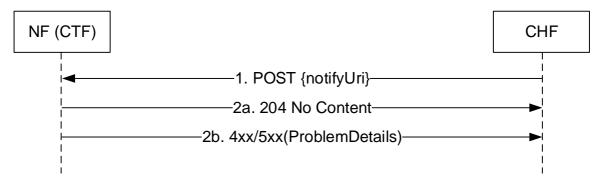


Figure 5.2.2.5-1: Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Notify Service Operation

- 1. The CHF sends a Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Notify request to the NF (CTF). The {notifyUri} identifies the notification URI which is sent in the Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Create request. The notification type is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "204 No Content" response is returned.

2b. On failure, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1.

After successful operation, when the NF Service Consumer receives a Charging Notify Request while not waiting for any Charging Data Response from the CHF, CTF can send a new Charging Data Request.

5.3 Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging service

5.3.1 Service description

This service provides charging in offline only charging scenario by the CHF to the NF service consumer (i.e. SMF) as defined in subclause 6.5 in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

It includes the following functionalities:

- Create resource at service establishment based on the request from NF consumer;
- During the service consumption lifecycle, update resource based on the request from NF consumer;
- Release upon service termination;
- Charging information record generation.

5.3.2 Service Operations

5.3.2.1 Introduction

The service operations defined for Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging are shown in table 5.3.2.1-1.

Table 5.3.2.1-1: Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging Operations

Service Operation Name	Description	Initiated by	Corresponding Offline only charging messages in 3GPP TS 32.290[58]
Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Create	Initial report of service	NF consumer	Charging Data
	usage.		Request/Response [Initial]
Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Update	Intermediate report of	NF consumer	Charging Data
	service usage.		Request/Response [Update]
Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Release	Last report of service	NF consumer	Charging Data
	usage.		Request/Response
			[Termination]

5.3.2.2 Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Create Operation

The Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Create operation provides means for NF (CTF) to request initial report of service usage.

The following procedures using the Nchf OfflineOnlyCharging Create service operation are supported:

- No existing charging data resource.

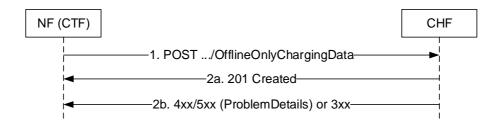


Figure 5.3.2.2-1: Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Create Service Operation

- 1. NF (CTF) sends a Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Create request to the CHF to create resource for starting charging.
- 2a. At successful operation, "201 Created" response is returned. In the "201 Created" response, the CHF includes a Location header field in the body. The Location header field shall contain the URI of the created resource. The NF (CTF) shall use the URI received in the Location header in subsequent requests to the CHF for the same PDU session.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.2.7.3-1.

5.3.2.3 Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Update Operation

The Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Update operation provides means for NF (CTF) to update the charging data.

The following procedures using the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Update service operation are supported:

- charging events occur.

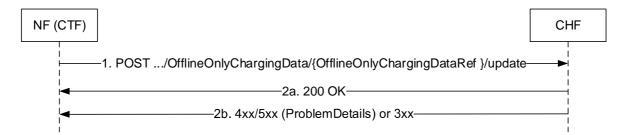


Figure 5.3.2.3-1: Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Update Service Operation

- 1. NF (CTF) sends a Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Update request to the CHF. The {OfflineChargingDataRef} in the URI identifies the "Offline Only Charging Data" to be updated. The used service unit is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "200 OK" response is returned.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.2.7.3-1.

5.3.2.4 Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Release Operation

The Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Release service operation provides means for NF (CTF) to terminate charging Session.

The following procedures using the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Release service operation are supported.

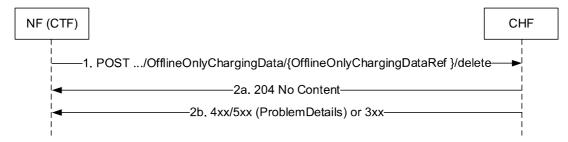


Figure 5.3.2.4-1: Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Release Service Operation

- 1. NF(CTF) sends a Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Release request to the CHF. The {OfflineChargingDataRef} in the URI identifies the "Offline Only Charging Data" to be updated and then released. The final used service unit is included in the request body.
- 2a. At successful operation, "204 No Content" response is returned.
- 2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.2.7.3-1.

6 API definitions

6.1 Nchf_ ConvergedCharging Service API

6.1.1 Introduction

The APIs defined in this subclause implement the service operation defined in subclause 5.2.2.

The Nchf_ConvergedCharging service shall use the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API.

The request URI used in each HTTP request from the NF service consumer towards the CHF shall have the structure defined in subclause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/{apiSpecificResourceUriPart}

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The {apiName} shall be "nchf-convergedcharging".
- The {apiVersion} shall be "v3".
- The {apiSpecificResourceUriPart} shall be set as described in subclause 6.1.3.

6.1.2 Usage of HTTP

6.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2 as described in IETF RFC 7540 [401] shall be used as specified in subclause 5.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

6.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers

6.1.2.2.1 General

See subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the usage of HTTP standard headers.

HTTP/2, shall be transported as specified in subclause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

6.1.2.2.2 Content type

JSON, IETF RFC 8259 [402], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification, as specified in subclause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

6.1.2.3.1 General

HTTP custom header fields shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

In this Release of the specification, no specific custom headers are defined.

6.1.3 Resources

6.1.3.1 Overview

//{apiRoot}/nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion}

//chargingdata

/{ChargingDataRef}

/update
/release

Figure 6.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API

Charging Data Ref is a unique identifier for a charging data resource in a PLMN. It's created in CHF when CHF receives a Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Create request and provided to NF (CTF) in the Location header field in the Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Create response. The NF (CTF) shall use the Charging Data Ref received in subsequent requests to the CHF for the same charging data resource.

Table 6.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description	Corresponding service operation
Charging Data	{apiRoot}/ nchf-convergedcharging/ {apiVersion}/chargingdata/	POST	Create a new Charging Data resource	Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Create
Individual Charging	{apiRoot}/ nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion}/ chargingdata/{ChargingDataRef}/update	update (POST)	Update an existing Charging Data resource.	Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Update
Individual Charging Data	{apiRoot}/ nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion}/ chargingdata /{ChargingDataRef}/release	release (POST)	Update and release an existing Charging Data resource.	Nchf_ ConvergedCharging_Release

6.1.3.2 Resource: Charging Data

6.1.3.2.1 Description

Charging Data resource represents a collection of the different charging data resources created by the CHF for converged charging as defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

 $Resource\ URI:\ \{apiRoot\}/nchf\text{-}converged charging/\{apiVersion\}/chargingData\}$

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1

6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.1.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	M	1	Parameters to create a new Charging Data resource.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description	
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	201 Created	The creation of a Charging Data resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned. The Charging Data resource which is created and returned successfully. The representation of created resource is identified via Location header field in the 201 response.	
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	(NOTE 2)	
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)	
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)	
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)	
n/a			405 Method Not Allowed	(NOTE 2)	
n/a			408 Request Timeout	(NOTE 2)	
n/a			410 Gone	(NOTE 2)	
NOTE 1: In addition, the HTTP status codes which are specified as mandatory in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply.					

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in subclause 6.1.7.

6.1.3.2.4 **Resource Custom Operations**

None.

6.1.3.3 Resource: Individual Charging Data

6.1.3.3.1 Description

Individual Charging Data resource represents a Charging data resource created in the CHF.

6.1.3.3.2 **Resource Definition**

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion} /chargingdata/{ChargingDataRef}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See subclause 6.1.1
ChargingDataRef	Charging data resource reference assigned by the CHF during the Nchf_
	ConvergedCharging_Create operation,

6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

6.1.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.1.3.3.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.3.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
{apiRoot}/	POST	Update an existing Charging Data resource.
nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion}/		
chargingdata/{ChargingDataRef }/update		
{apiRoot}/	POST	Update and release an existing Charging Data
nchf-convergedcharging/{apiVersion}/		resource.
chargingdata /{ChargingDataRef}/release		

6.1.3.3.4.2 Operation: update

6.1.3.3.4.2.1 Description

This operation updates an existing Charging Data resource.

6.1.3.3.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	M		Parameters to modify an existing Charging Data resource matching the ChargingDataRef according to the representation in the ChargingData. The request URI is the representation in the Location header field in the 201 response of resource creation.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	200 OK	The modification of a Charging Data resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned. The Charging Data resource which is modified and returned successfully.
n/a			307 Temporary Redirect	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	M	1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
n/a			405 Method Not Allowed	(NOTE 2)
n/a			408 Request Timeout	(NOTE 2)
n/a			410 Gone	(NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: In addition, the HTTP status codes which are specified as mandatory in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply.

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in subclause 6.1.7.

6.1.3.3.4.3 Operation: release

6.1.3.3.4.3.1 Description

This operation update and release an existing Charging session

6.1.3.3.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	М	-	Parameters to modify and then release the Charging Data resource matching the ChargingDataRef according to the representation in the
			Charging Data. The request URI is the representation in the Location header field in the
			201 response of resource creation.

Table 6.1.3.3.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
n/a			204 No	Successful case: The Charging Data resource matching the
			Content	ChargingDataRef is modified and then released.
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not	(NOTE 2)
			Found	
n/a			410 Gone	(NOTE 2)
NOTE 1: The mandator	v H	TTP error stat	us codes for	the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500

NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in subclause 6.1.7.

6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

6.1.5 Notifications

6.1.5.1 General

Notifications shall comply to subclause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299] and subclause 4.6.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [300].

6.1.5.2 Event Notification

6.1.5.2.1 Description

The Notification is used by the CHF to notify NF consumers of the subscribed events is occurs, which implements the $Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Notify$ operation defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

6.1.5.2.2 Target URI

The Notification URI "{notifyUri}" shall be used with the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.5.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.5.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
notifyUri	String formatted as URI with the Notification URI is provided by the SMF during the creation of
	the Charging Data resource and within the ChargingData type, as defined in subclause 6.1.6.

6.1.5.2.3 Standard Methods

6.1.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingNotifyRequest	М		Provides Information about active Charging events. ChargingNotifyRequest data type is defined in subclause 6.1.6.

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description		
n/a			204 No	The receipt of the Notification is acknowledged.		
			Content			
ChargingNotifyResponse	M	1	400 Bad	(NOTE 2)		
			Request			
NOTE 1: In addition, the HTTP status codes which are specified as mandatory in table 5.2.7.1-1 of						
3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply.						
NOTE 2: Failure cases are of	lesc	ribed in subcl	ause 6.1.7.			

6.1.6 Data Model

6.1.6.1 General

This subclause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

The Nchf_ConvergedCharging Service API allows the NF consumer to consume the converged charging service from the CHF as defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

Table 6.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the ConvergedCharging service based interface protocol.

Table 6.1.6.1-1: Nchf_ ConvergedCharging specific Data Types

Data type	Section defined	Description	Applicability
ChargingDataRequest	6.1.6.2.1.1	Describes the attributes of Charging	
	6.1.6.2.2.1	Data Request to CHF for initial,	
		update and termination of the	
		charging session.	
ChargingDataResponse	6.1.6.2.1.2	Describes the attributes of Charging	
	6.1.6.2.2.2	Data Response from CHF on	
		charging session initial, update and	
		termination.	
ChargingNotifyRequest	6.1.6.2.1.3	Describes Notifications about events	
		that occurred in request message.	
ChargingNotifyResponse	6.1.6.2.1.16	Describes the response of	
		notification.	

Table 6.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nchf_ConvergedCharging service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nchf_ConvergedCharging service based interface.

Table 6.1.6.1-2: Nchf_ConvergedCharging re-used Data Types

Data type	Reference	Comments	Applicability
Supi	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	Арриоавину
Сарі	[071]	of the user (i.e.	
		IMSI, NAI, GLI,	
		GCI).	
		(NOTE 1)	
Uint32	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Unsigned 32-bit	
		integers	
Uint64	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Unsigned 64-bit	
		integers	
PduSessionId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	
		of the PDU	
		session.	
PduSessionType	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	the type of a PDU	
		session	
Uri	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	String providing an	
A T	0000 T0 00 574 (074)	URI	
AccessType	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	
		of the type of	
DateTime	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	access network. The time.	
	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Charging identifier	
ChargingId	SGPF 13 29.571 [371]	allowing correlation	
		of charging	
		information	
RatType	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	
rtatrypo		of the RAT type.	
RatingGroup	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The identification	
i tatii ig Group		of the rating group	
lpv4Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	lpv4 address.	
Ipv6Prefix	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The Ipv6 prefix	
		allocated for the	
		user.	
lpv6Addr	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	lpv6 Address.	
Pei	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	The Identification	
		of a Permanent	
		Equipment.	
TimeZone	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Time zone	
		information	
NfInstanceld	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	String uniquely	
		identifying a NF	
	0000 70 00 574 10741	instance.	
Gpsi	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	String identifying a	
DefaultQosInformation	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Gpsi Identifies the	
DefaultQosiniormation	3GPP 18 29.571 [371]	information of the	
		default QoS.	
SubscribedDefaultQos	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	subscribed default	
OubscribedDeladitQos	[5011 10 29.571 [571]	QoS.	
AuthorizedDefaultQos	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	Authorized default	
/ tattion20aDolaaitQ00	[002]	QoS.	
Ambr	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Aggregate	
		Maximum Bit rate	
QosData	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	Contains QoS	
		parameters	
UserLocation	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	User location	
		information	
Plmnld	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	PLMN id	
Guami	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Globally Unique	
		AMF Identifier	
DurationSec	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Identifies a period	
		of time in units of	
	0000 70 00 574 577	seconds.	
Snssai	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	SNSSAI	
ProblemDetails	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	additional details of	
Convioule	2000 TC 20 574 [274]	the error	
ServiceId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Identifier of service	

	T		1
SscMode	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	SSC Mode type	
PresenceInfo	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	PRA information	
		including PRAId, PRA element list	
Qfi	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	and PRA status QoS flow identifier	
QII	3011 13 23.371 [371]	designated as	
		"Qfi".	
Amfld	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	AMF identifier	
Dnn	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Data Network	
		Name	
GroupId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Identifies a group	
Bytes	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	String with format	
		"byte"	
Tai	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Tracking Area	
Area	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Identifier List of TACs or	
Area	3GPP 13 29.571 [371]	Operator specific	
		codes	
CoreNetworkType	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	5GC or EPC	
ServiceAreaRestriction	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Service Area	
		restriction	
GlobalRanNodeld	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Global RAN Node	
		ld	
QosCharacteristics	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	Map of QoS	
		characteristics for	
		non standard 5QIs	
		and non-	
		preconfigured 5QIs.	
SupportedFeatures	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	See 3GPP TS	
Supporteur catales	0011 10 25.571 [571]	29.500 [4] clause	
		6.6	
NsiLoadLevelInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [306]	Represents the	
		load level	
		information for an	
		S-NSSAI and the	
		associated network	
ServiceExperienceInfo	3GPP TS 29.520 [306]	slice instance ServiceExperience	
ApplicationChargingId	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Application	AF_Charging_Identifie
Application on argingia	0011 10 25.571 [671]	provided charging	r _onarging_identilie
		identifier allowing	ľ
		correlation of	
		charging	
		information.	
SharingLevel	3GPP TS 28.541 [254]	Ressources	
		sharing level	
MobilityLevel	3GPP TS 28.541 [254]	UE mobility Level	
SsT	3GPP TS 28.541 [254]	Slice Service type	
Support	3GPP TS 28.541 [254]	(SST) Supported, Not	
Support	3GFF 13 28.541 [254]	Supported	
		indicator	
Float	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Number with	
		format "float"	
MaPduIndication	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	MA PDU session	ATSSS
		indication	
AtsssCapability	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	ATSSS capabilities	ATSSS
SteeringFunctionality	3GPP TS 29.571 [371]	Steering	ATSSS
		functionalities for	
Stooring Mode	2CDD TC 20 540 [200]	MA PDU session	ATOOO
SteeringMode	3GPP TS 29.512 [302]	Steering mode for MA PDU session	ATSSS
OperationalState	3GPP TS 28.623 [257]	Operational state	
AdministrativeState	3GPP TS 28.623 [257]	Administrative	
, withing tradive otate	0011 10 20.020 [201]	state	
	I .	วเลเธ	1

RanNasRelCause		Indicates the RAN or NAS release cause code information.	EnhancedDiagnostics
NOTE 1: A SUPI of network.	containing GLI or GCI is used to support	5G-RG and FN-RG in	n scenarios of wireline

6.1.6.2.1 Common Data Type

6.1.6.2.1.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

Table 6.1.6.2.1.1-1: Definition of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriberIdentifie	Supi	Ом	01	Identifier of the subscriber that	
r	•			uses the requested service.	
nfConsumerIdentif	NFIdentification	М	1	This is a grouped field which	
ication				contains a set of information	
				identifying the NF consumer of	
				the charging service.	
chargingld	ChargingId	O_{M}	01	Charging identifier for	
				correlation between different	
				records. Only applicable if not	
				available in the service specific	
in a continua Time a Ota	DeteTiese	N 4	14	information.	
invocationTimeSta	DateTime	М	1	The time at which the request is send	
mp invocationSequen	Uint32	М	1	This field contains the	
ceNumber	UIIII32	IVI	'	sequence number of the	
Cervaribei				charging service invocation by	
				the NF consumer, i.e. the order	
				of charging data requests.	
				The sequence number in	
				charging data request [initial]	
				starts from 1, and increased by	
				1 for subsequent charging data	
				request.	
				It is allowed to start from 0 for	
				backwards compatibility.	
retransmissionIndi	boolean	Oc	01	This field indicates, if included,	
cator				this is a retransmitted request	
				message.	
oneTimeEvent	boolean	Oc	01	Indicates, if included, that this is	
				event based charging and	
				whether this is a one-time	
				event. If true, this is a one-time	
				event that there will be no	
				update or release.	
oneTimeEventTyp	EventType	Oc	01	Indicates the type of the one	
е				time event, i.e. Immediate or	
				Post event charging.	
notifyUri	Uri	Oc	01	Identifies the recipient of	
				Notifications sent by the CHF.	
				In case of session based	
				charging it shall be present in create request message, and	
				may be present in update.	
supportedFeature	SupportedFeatures	Oc	01	This IE shall be present if at	
S	Cupporteur catules	00	J '	least one optional feature	
				defined in clause 6.1.8 is	
				supported.	
serviceSpecificatio	String	Oc	01	Identifies service specific	
nInfo				document that applies to the	
				request, e.g. the service	
				specific document ('middle tier'	
				TS) and 3GPP release the	
				service specific document is	
				based upon.	
multipleUnitUsage	array(MultipleUnitUsa	Oc	0N	This field contains the	
	ge)			parameters for the quota	
				management request and/or	
				usage reporting.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	O_{C}	0N	This field identifies the event(s)	
			<u> </u>	triggering the request.	

6.1.6.2.1.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

Table 6.1.6.2.1.2-1: Definition of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
invocationTimest amp	DateTime	М	1	This field holds the timestamp of the charging service response from the CHF.	
invocationResult	InvocationResult	Oc	01	This field holds the result of charging service invocation by the NF consumer	
invocationSeque nceNumber	Uint32	M	1	This field contains the sequence number of the charging service invocation by the NF consumer. The same value of the sequence number received in the request should be used in the response	
sessionFailover	SessionFailover	O _C	01	This field indicates whether alternative CHF is supported for ongoing charging service failover handling by NF consumer.	
supportedFeatur es	SupportedFeatures	Oc	01	This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported.	
multipleUnitInfor mation	array(MultipleUnitInf ormation)	O _C	0N	This field holds the parameters for the quota management and/or usage reporting information. It may have multiple occurrences.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	O _C	0N	This field identifies the chargeable event(s) supplied by CHF to override/activate the existing chargeable event(s) in NF consumer. The presence of the triggers attribute without any triggerType is used by CHF to disable all the triggers except rating group level triggers.	

6.1.6.2.1.3 Type ChargingNotifyRequest

Table 6.1.6.2.1.3-1: Definition of type ChargingNotifyRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
notificationType	NotificationType	M	1	Type of notification to indicate re-authorization or termination.	
reauthorizationD etails	array(Reauthorizatio nDetails)	O _C		descriptors for re-authorization to determine which quota or usage reporting to be updated.	

6.1.6.2.1.4 Type NFIdentification

Table 6.1.6.2.1.4-1: Definition of type NFIdentification

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
nodeFunctionality	NodeFunctionality	М	1	This field contains the function of the node.	
nFName	NfInstanceId	Oc	01	Identifier of NF instance. At least one of the nFName or nFIPv4Address or nFIPv6Address shall be present.	
nFIPv4Address	lpv4Addr	Oc	01	The IPv4 address of the NF. At least one of the nFName or nFIPv4Address or nFIPv6Address shall be present.	
nFIPv6Address	lpv6Addr	Oc	01	The IPv6 address of the NF. At least one of the nFName or nFIPv4Address or nFIPv6Address shall be present.	
nFFqdn	string	Oc	01	FQDN of the NF	
nFPLMNID	Plmnld	Oc	01	This field holds the PLMN ID of the network the NF belongs to.	

6.1.6.2.1.5 Type MultipleUnitUsage

Table 6.1.6.2.1.5-1: Definition of type MultipleUnitUsage

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			y		
ratingGroup	RatingGroup	М	1	The identifier of a rating group.	
requestedUnit	RequestedUnit	O _C	01	This field indicates, if included, that quota management is required. It may additionally contain the amount of requested service units for a particular category.	
usedUnitContain er	array(UsedUnitCont ainer)	O _C	0N	This field contains the amount of used non-monetary service units measured.	

6.1.6.2.1.6 Type InvocationResult

Table 6.1.6.2.1.6-1: Definition of type InvocationResult

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
error	ProblemDetails	Ос	01	More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure in case of unsuccessful charging service invocation by the NF consumer. The "invalidParams" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure shall contain invalid parameters which caused the rejection.	
failureHandling	FailureHandling	Oc	01	This field holds the failure handling to be performed by the NF consumer when charging service invocation is temporarily prevented. The provided value shall always override any already existing value in NF consumer. In case of failure, it indicates which action to be performed by the NF consumer. In case of success, it indicates which action to be performed by the NF consumer in case subsequent charging service invocation are temporarily prevented.	

6.1.6.2.1.7 Type Trigger

Table 6.1.6.2.1.7-1: Definition of type Trigger

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit v	Description	Applicability
triggerType	TriggerType	Oc	01	the events whose occurrence lead to charging event is issued towards the CHF	
triggerCategory	TriggerCategory	M	1	This field indicates whether the charging data generated by the NF consumer for the trigger lead to a Charging Event towards the CHF immediately or not.	
timeLimit	DurationSec	O _C	01	Time limit if trigger type is "Expiry of data time limit"	
volumeLimit	Uint32	O _C	01	Volume limit if trigger type is "Expiry of data volume limit". This attribute is not valid from Nchf_ ConvergedCharging API version v2.0.0	
volumeLimit64	Uint64	O _C	01	Volume limit if trigger type is "Expiry of data volume limit". This attribute replaces the volumeLimit attribute from Nchf_ ConvergedCharging API v2.0.0	
maxNumberOfcc c	Uint32	O _C	01	Maximum number if trigger type is "Max nb of number of charging condition changes"	
tariffTimeChange	DateTime	O _C	01	This field contains UTC time indicating the switch time when the tariff will be changed.	

6.1.6.2.1.8 Type MultipleUnitInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.1.8-1: Definition of type MultipleUnitInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit v	Description	Applicability
resultCode	ResultCode	Oc	01	This field contains the result of	
				the Rating group quota	
				allocation.	
ratingGroup	RatingGroup	М	1	The identifier of a rating group.	
grantedUnit	GrantedUnit	Oc	01	This field holds the granted quota.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	Oc	0N	This field holds triggers for usage reporting associated to the rating group, which is supplied from the CHF.	
				The presence of the triggers attribute without any triggerType is used by CHF to disable all the triggers to the associated rating group.	
validityTime	DurationSec	Ос	01	This field defines the time in order to limit the validity of the granted quota for a given category instance.	
quotaHoldingTim e	DurationSec	Oc	01	This field holds the quota holding time in seconds. It applies equally to the granted time quota and to the granted	
				volume quota. The NF Consumer shall deem a quota to have expired when no traffic associated with the quota is observed for the value	
				indicated by this attribute. A quotaHoldingTime value of zero indicates that this mechanism shall not be used. If the	
				quotaHoldingTime attribute is not present, then a locally configurable default value in the NF Consumer shall be used.	
finalUnitIndicatio	FinalUnitIndication	Oc	01	This field indicates the granted final units for the service.	
timeQuotaThresh old	integer	Oc	01	indicates the threshold in seconds for the granted time quota.	
volumeQuotaThr eshold	Uint64	Oc	01	indicates the threshold in octets when the granted quota is volume	
unitQuotaThresh old	integer	Ос	01	indicates the threshold in service specific units, that are defined in the service specific documents, when the granted quota is service specific	

6.1.6.2.1.9 Type RequestedUnit

Table 6.1.6.2.1.9-1: Definition of type RequestedUnit

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			У		
time	Uint32	O_{C}	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested time.	
totalVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume in both uplink	
				and downlink directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume in uplink	
				direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume in downlink	
				direction.	
serviceSpecificU	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of	
nits				requested service specific units.	

NOTE 1: f none of them is included, "RequestedUnit": {}, the category and amount is determined by CHF for online charging with centralized unit determination and rating scenario.

6.1.6.2.1.10 Type UsedUnitContainer

Table 6.1.6.2.1.10-1: Definition of type UsedUnitContainer

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
serviceld	ServiceId	O _C	01	This field identity of the used service	
quotaManageme ntIndicator	QuotaManagementI ndicator	O _C	01	an indicator on whether the reported used units are with or without quota management control. If the attribute is not present, it indicates the used unit is without quota management applied.	
triggers	array (Trigger)	O _C	0N	This field specifies the reason for usage reporting for one or more types of unit associated to the rating group.	
triggerTimestamp	DateTime	Oc	01	This field holds the timestamp when the reporting trigger occur.	
time	Uint32	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of used time.	
totalVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of used volume in both uplink and downlink directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of used volume in uplink direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of used volume in downlink direction.	
serviceSpecific Units	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of used service specific units.	
eventTimeStamp s	Array(DateTime)	O _C	0N	This field holds the timestamps of the event reported in the Service Specific Unit s, if the reported units are event based	
localSequenceNu mber	integer	M	1	holds the Used Unit sequence number, i.e. the order when charging event occurs. It starts from 1 and increased by 1 for each Used Unit generation.	

6.1.6.2.1.11 Type GrantedUnit

Table 6.1.6.2.1.11-1: Definition of type GrantedUnit

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit v	Description	Applicability
tariffTimeChange	DateTime	Ос	01	This field contains UTC time indicating the switch time when the tariff will be changed.	
time	Uint32	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted time.	
totalVolume	Uint64	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted volume in both uplink and downlink directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted volume in uplink direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted volume in downlink direction.	
serviceSpecificU nits	Uint64	Oc	01	This field holds the amount of granted requested service specific units.	

6.1.6.2.1.12 Type FinalUnitIndication

Table 6.1.6.2.1.12-1: Definition of type FinalUnitIndication

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
finalUnitAction	FinalUnitAction	M	1	indicates to the service consumer the action to be taken when the user's account cannot cover the service cost	
restrictionFilterRu le	IPFilterRule	O _C	01	filter rules corresponding to services that are to remain accessible even if there are no more service units granted.	
filterId	string	O _C	01	the IP packet filters corresponding to services that are to remain accessible even if there are no more service units granted.	
redirectServer	RedirectServer	O _C	01	the address information of the redirect server with which the end user is to be connected when the account cannot cover the service cost.	

6.1.6.2.1.13 Type RedirectServer

Table 6.1.6.2.1.13-1: Definition of type RedirectServer

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
redirectAddressT	RedirectAddressTyp	М	1	The type of redirect server	
уре	е			address	
redirectServerAd	string	М	1	the address of redirect server	
dress					

6.1.6.2.1.14 Type ReauthorizationDetails

Table 6.1.6.2.1.14-1: Definition of type ReauthorizationDetails

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			У		
service	ServiceId	O_{C}	01	identifier for a service	
ratingGroup	RatingGroup	O _C	01	identifier of a rating group. This attribute shall be present if serviceldentifier attribute is present.	
quotaManageme ntIndicator	QuotaManagementI ndicator	O _C	01	an indicator on whether the re- authorization notification is for quota management control or not.	

6.1.6.2.1.15 Void

6.1.6.2.1.16 Type ChargingNotifyResponse

Table 6.1.6.2.1.16-1: Definition of type ChargingNotifyResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
invocationResult	InvocationResult	Oc	01	This field holds the result of	
				notification.	

6.1.6.2.2 5G Data Connectivity Specified Data Type

6.1.6.2.2.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.1 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.1-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
Į!	PDUSessionChargin gInformation	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G data connectivity specific information.	
9	RoamingQBCInform ation	Ом		This field holds the 5G data connectivity specific information roaming QBC.	

6.1.6.2.2.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.2 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.2-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
pDUSessionChar	PDUSessionChargin	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G data	
gingInformation	gInformation			connectivity specific	
				information.	
roamingQBCInfor	RoamingQBCInform	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G data	
mation	ation			connectivity specific	
				information roaming QBC.	

6.1.6.2.2.3 Type MultipleUnitUsage

This clause is additional attributes of the type MultipleUnitUsage defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.5 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.3-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified attribute of type MultipleUnitUsage

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
uPFID	NfInstanceId	O _C	01	identifier of UPF	
multihomedPDU Address	PDUAddress	O _C	01	IPv6 prefix used by UPF. It may only be used for IPv6 multi-homed PDU sessions and then only for reporting used units.	

6.1.6.2.2.4 Type MultipleUnitInformation

This clause is additional attributes of the type MultipleUnitInformationdefined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.8 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.4-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified attribute of type MultipleUnitInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
uPFID	NfInstanceld	Ос	01	UPF id	

6.1.6.2.2.5 Type UsedUnitContainer

This clause is additional portion of the type UsedUnitContainer defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.10 for 5G data connectivity charging described in 3GPP TS 32.255[30].

Table 6.1.6.2.2.5-1: 5G Data Connectivity Specified portion of type UsedUnitContainer

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
pDUContainerInf	PDUContainerInfor	O_{C}	01	the 5G data connectivity	
ormation	mation			specific information	

6.1.6.2.2.6 Type PDUSessionChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.6-1: Definition of type PDUSessionChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
chargingId	ChargingId	O _M	01	Charging identifier for correlation between different records of a single PDU session	
homeProvided ChargingId	ChargingId	Oc	01	Charging identifier for correlation between H-SMF and V-SMF.	
userInformation	UserInformation	O _M	01	including information of user and user equipment,	
userLocationinfo	UserLocation	O _C	01	provides information on the location	
mAPDUNon3GP PUserLocationInf o	UserLocation	O _C	01	provides information on the location under the non-3GPP access for the MA PDU session	ATSSS
presenceReporti ngAreaInformatio n	map(PresenceInfo)	O _C	0N	When the data type is present in response message, it includes the PRA information provisioned by the CHF, in which case the "presenceState" attribute within the PresenceInfo data type shall not be supplied. When the data type is present in request message, it's used to report user presence reporting area status. The prald attribute within the PresenceInfo data type shall be the key of the map.	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	O _C	01	the UE Timezone the UE is currently located	
pduSessionInfor mation	PDUSessionInforma tion	O _C	01	PDU session level information, including PDU session ID, PDU type, SSC Mode, QoS, network slicing etc. It needs to be present in the request, but it is optional in the response.	
unitCountInactivit yTimer	DurationSec	O _C	01	threshold for the time period resource idle Upon the initial interaction with the CHF, the SMF use this attribute to provide preconfigured threshold to CHF. when present in response message, it contains the threshold supplied by CHF in response of initial request to override existing threshold in SMF. It's only present when unit count inactivity timer trigger is active.	
rANSecondaryR ATUsageReport	RANSecondaryRAT UsageReport	O _C	01	Secondary RAT usage reported from RAN.	

6.1.6.2.2.7 Type UserInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.7-1: Definition of type UserInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
servedGPSI	Gpsi	O _C	01	the Generic Public Subscription Identifier (GPSI) of the served party, if available.	
servedPEI	Pei	O _C	01	the identification of Permanent Equipment Identifier.	
unauthenticatedF lag	boolean	O _C	01	indicates the served SUPI is not authenticated	
roamerInOut	RoamerInOut	O_{C}	01	In-bound or Out-bound roamer	

6.1.6.2.2.8 Type PDUSessionInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.8-1: Definition of type PDUSessionInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			У		
networkSlicingInf o	NetworkSlicingInfo	Ом	01	information of network slice serving the PDU session	
pduSessionID	PduSessionId	М	1		
pduType	PduSessionType	Ом	01	type of the PDU session	
sscMode	SscMode	Oc	01	information of SSC Mode type.	
hPlmnld	Plmnld	Oc	01	PLMN identifier of the home network	
servingNetworkF unctionID	ServingNetworkFun ctionID	Oc	01	This field holds serving Network Function identifier.	
servingCNPImnId	Plmnld	Oc	01	Serving Core Network Operator PLMN ID selected by the UE in shared networks.	
ratType	RatType	Oc	01	the RAT Type of the PDU session	
mAPDUNon3GP	RatType	Oc	01	the RAT Type of non-3GPP	ATSSS
PRATType				access for the MA PDU session	
dnnld	Dnn	М	1	a Data Network Name	
dnnSelectionMod e	DnnSelectionMode	Oc	01	This field indicates how the DNN was selected.	
chargingCharact eristics	string	Oc	01	the Charging Characteristics for this PDU session. It carries the value in hexadecimal representation Pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}\$'	
chargingCharact	ChargingCharacteris	Oc	01	information about how the	
eristicsSelection Mode	ticsSelectionMode		01	"Charging Characteristics" was selected.	
startTime	DateTime	Oc	01	the UTC time which represents the start of a PDU session at the SMF	
stopTime	DateTime	Oc	01	the UTC time which represents the stop of a PDU session at the SMF	
3gppPSDataOffS tatus	3GPPPSDataOffSta tus	Oc	01	This field holds the 3GPP Data off Status when UE's 3GPP Data Off status is Activated or Deactivated.	
sessionStopIndic ator	boolean	Oc	01	This field indicates to the CHF that the PDU session has been terminated.	
pduAddress	PDUAddress	Oc	01	Group of user ip address/prefix	
diagnostics	Diagnostics	Oc	01	provides a detailed cause value from SMF.	
enhancedDiagno stics	EnhancedDiagnostic s5G	Oc	0N	provides a more detailed cause value from SMF.	EnhancedDiagnostic s
authorizedQoSInf	AuthorizedDefaultQ	Oc	01	This field holds the authorized	
ormation	os			QoS applied to PDU session.	
subscribedQoSIn	SubscribedDefaultQ	Oc	01	This field holds the subscribed	
formation	os	_		Default QoS	
authorizedSessio nAMBR	Ambr	Oc	01	This field holds the authorized session-AMBR.	
subscribedSessio nAMBR	Ambr	Oc	01	This field holds the subscribed session-AMBR.	
mAPDUSessionI nformation	MAPDUSessionInfor mation	Oc	01	This field holds the MA PDU session information.	ATSSS

6.1.6.2.2.9 Type PDUContainerInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.9-1: Definition of type PDUContainerInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit v	Description	Applicability
timeofFirstUsage	DateTime	O _C	01	the UTC time indicating time stamp for the first IP packet to be transmitted and mapped to the reporting used unit.	
timeofLastUsage	DateTime	O _C	01	the UTC time indicating time stamp for the last IP packet to be transmitted and mapped to the reporting used unit.	
qoSInformation	QoSData	O _C	01	the QoS applied for the reporting used unit. In case gbrUl or gbrDl are present for GBR flow, the GBR targets are "GUARANTEED", otherwise, are "NOT_GUARANTEED".	
qoSCharacteristic s	QosCharacteristics	Oc	01	Map of QoS characteristics for non standard 5QIs and non-preconfigured 5QIs.	
afChargingIdentifi er	ChargingId	Oc	01	An identifier, provided from the AF, may be used to correlate the measurement for the Charging key/Service identifier values in this PCC rule with application level reports.	
afChargingIdString	ApplicationChargingI d	Oc	01	Used instead of afChargingIdentifier when feature is active.	AF_Charging_Identifie r
userLocationInfor mation	UserLocation	Oc	01	provides information on the location	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	Oc	01	the UE Time Zone during the used unit container interval.	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	the RAT Type of the used unit	
servingNodeID	array(ServingNetwork FunctionID)	Oc	0N	the list of serving node identifiers during the used unit container interval.	
presenceReportin gAreaInformation	map(PresenceInfo)	Oc	0N	the Presence Reporting Area status of UE during the used unit container interval.	
3gppPSDataOffSt atus	3GPPPSDataOffStat us	Oc	01	the 3GPP Data off Status during the used unit container interval.	
sponsorIdentity	string	Oc	01	an identifier of the sponsor.	
applicationservice ProviderIdentity	string	Oc	01	an identifier of the application service provider	
chargingRuleBase Name	string	Oc	01	the reference to group of PCC rules predefined at the SMF.	
mAPDUSteeringF unctionality	SteeringFunctionality	O _C	01	Steering functionality .	ATSSS
mAPDUSteeringM ode	SteeringMode	O _C	01	Steering Mode	ATSSS

6.1.6.2.2.10 Type NetworkSlicingInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.2.10-1: Definition of type NetworkSlicingInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
sNSSAI	Snssai	М	1	Single Network Slice Selection	
				Assistance Information	

6.1.6.2.2.11 Type PDUAddress

Table 6.1.6.2.2.11-1: Definition of type PDUAddress

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
pduIPv4Address	lpv4Addr	O _C	01	the IPv4 address of the served SUPI allocated for the PDU session	
pduIPv6Address withPrefix	lpv6Addr	O _C	01	the IPv6 address with prefix of the served SUPI allocated for the PDU session	
pduAddressprefix length	integer	O _C	01	PDU Address prefix length of an IPv6 typed Served PDU Address. The field needs not available for prefix length of 64 bits.	
iPv4dynamicAddr essFlag	boolean	Oc	01	This field indicates whether served IPv4 address is dynamically allocated. This field is missing if address is static.	
iPv6dynamicPrefi xFlag	boolean	Oc	01	This field indicates whether served IPv6 address prefix is dynamically allocated. This field is missing if address is static.	

6.1.6.2.2.12 Type ServingNetworkFunctionID

Table 6.1.6.2.2.12-1: Definition of type ServingNetworkFunctionID

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
servingNetworkF unctionInformatio n	NFIdentification	M	1	Serving Network Function information: i.e. AMF, I-SMF, SGW, V-SMF, or ePDG. For V-SMF, the NFIdentification.nodeFunctional	
				ity shall have the value SMF.	
aMFld	Amfld	Oc	01	AMF identifier	

6.1.6.2.2.13 Type RoamingQBCInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.1.13-1: Definition of type RoamingQBCInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
multipleQFlcontai ner	array(MultipleQFlcon tainer)	Ос	0N	list of QFI containers	
uPFID	NfInstanceId	O_{C}	01	identifer of UPF	
roamingCharging Profile	RoamingChargingPr ofile	O _C	01	Roaming Charging Profile associated to the PDU session for roaming QBC.	

6.1.6.2.2.14 Type MultipleQFlcontainer

Table 6.1.6.2.1.14-1: Definition of type MultipleQFlcontainer

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
triggers	array (Trigger)	Ос	0N	This field holds reason for closing the QFI unit container.	
triggerTimestamp	DateTime	Oc	01	This field holds the UTC time indicating timestamp when the reporting trigger occur.	
time	Uint32	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of time.	
totalVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of volume in both uplink and downlink directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of volume in uplink direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of volume in downlink direction.	
localSequenceNu mber	integer	M	1	QFI data container sequence number. It starts from 1 and increased by 1 for each container generation	
qFIContainerInfor mation	QFIContainerInforma tion	O _C	01	This field holds the QFI data container information	

6.1.6.2.2.15 Type RoamingChargingProfile

Table 6.1.6.2.1.15-1: Definition of type RoamingChargingProfile

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
triggers	array(Trigger)	O _C	0N	Trigger for roaming QBC	
partialRecordMet	PartialRecordMetho	Ос	01	method uses for partial record	
hod	d			closure	

6.1.6.2.2.16 Type QFIContainerInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.1.16-1: Definition of type QFIContainerInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
qFI	Qfi	O _M	01	QoS Flow Identifier (QFI)	
reportTime	DateTime	M	1	the UTC time indicating time stamp when the QFI data container was closed	
timeofFirstUsage	DateTime	O _C	01	the UTC time indicating time stamp for the first IP packet to be transmitted and mapped to the QFI container	
timeofLastUsage	DateTime	O _C	01	the UTC time indicating time stamp for the last IP packet to be transmitted and mapped to the QFI container.	
qoSInformation	QoSData	O _C	01	the QoS applied to QFI container. In case gbrUl or gbrDl are present for GBR QoS flow, the GBR targets are "GUARANTEED", otherwise, are "NOT_GUARANTEED".	
qoSCharacteristic s	QosCharacteristics	Oc	01	Map of QoS characteristics for non standard 5QIs and non-preconfigured 5Qis.	
userLocationInfor mation	UserLocation	O _C	01	provides information on the location	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	O _C	01	UE Time Zone the UE is currently located	
presenceReportin gAreaInformation	map(PresenceInfo)	O _C	0N	the Presence Reporting Area status of UE during the used unit container interval.	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	the RAT Type of the used unit	
servingNetworkFu nctionID	array(ServingNetwork FunctionI)	Oc	0N	the list of serving Node Identifiers during the used unit container interval.	
3gppPSDataOffSt atus	3GPPPSDataOffStat us	O _C	01	the 3GPP Data off Status during the used unit container interval.	
3gppChargingId	ChargingId	O _C	01	IP-CAN bearer Charging identifier used to identify this IP-CAN bearer in different records created by PGW-C+SMF. Charging Id is generated by P-GW at IP-CAN bearer activation and is included in all containers in order to identify the containers which pertain to the IP-CAN bearer. Only applicable for 5GS and EPS interworking.	5GIEPC_CH
diagnostics	Diagnostics	O _C	01	value for the release. Only applicable for 5GS and EPS interworking.	5GIEPC_CH
enhancedDiagnost ics	array(string)	O _C	0N	provides a set of causes for the release Only applicable for 5GS and EPS interworking.	5GIEPC_CH

Editor's Note: the diagnostics for interworking is ffs.

6.1.6.2.2.17 Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport

Table 6.1.6.2.2.17-1: Definition of type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
rANSecondaryR ATType	RatType	O _M	01	RAT type associated to the reported usage on secondary RAT. The following values are applicable: - "NR" - "EUTRA"	
	Array(QosFlowsUsa geReport)	O _M	0N	list of containers per QFI with volumes reported.	

6.1.6.2.2.18 Type QosFlowsUsageReport

Table 6.1.6.2.2.18-1: Definition of type QosFlowsUsageReport

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
qFI	Qfi	O _M	01	QoS Flow Identifier (QFI)	
startTimestamp	DateTime	O_{C}	01	Start time of the reported	
				usage	
endTimestamp	DateTime	O_{C}	01	End time of the reported	
				usage	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	O_{C}	01	Amount of volume in downlink	
				direction.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	$O_{\rm C}$	01	Amount of volume in uplink	
				direction.	

6.1.6.2.2.19 Type MAPDUSessionInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.19-1: Definition of MAPDUSessionInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
mAPDUSessionI ndicator	MaPduIndication	O _C		MA PDU session indication, i.e., MA PDU Request or MA PDU Network-Upgrade Allowed.	ATSSS
aTSSSCapability	AtsssCapability	O_{C}	01	ATSSS capability	ATSSS

6.1.6.2.2.20 Type EnhancedDiagnostics5G

Table 6.1.6.2.2.19-1: Definition of EnhancedDiagnostics5G

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ranNasCauseList	array(RanNasRelCa	Ом	01	List of the RAN or NAS	EnhancedDiagnostic
	use)			release cause code	S
				information.	

6.1.6.2.3 SMS Specified Data Type

6.1.6.2.3.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.3.1 for SMS charging described in 3GPP TS 32.274[28].

Table 6.1.6.2.3.1-1: SMS Specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
sMSCharging	SMSChargingInform	Ом	01	This field holds the	
Information	ation			SMSspecific information.	

6.1.6.2.3.2 Type SMSChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.2.3-2: Definition of type SMSChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
originatorInfo	OriginatorInfo	Ом	01	originator of the SM	
recipientInfo	Array(RecipientInfo)	Oc	0N	recipient information for the	
				SM	
userEquipment	Pei	Oc	01	the identification of the	
Info				terminal	
roamerInOut	RoamerInOut	Oc	01	In-bound or Out-bound	
				roamer	
userLocationInfo	UserLocation	Oc	01	provides information on the	
	-· -		0.4	location	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	Oc	01	the UE Time Zone the UE is	
π Λ ΤΤ: //n n	DetTure		0.4	currently located The identification of the RAT	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	type.	
sMSCAddress	string	Ом	01	the address (e.g. E.164) of	
SIVIOCAUGIESS	String	OM	01	the SMS-service centre	
				sending the Charging Data	
				Request used for producing	
				the record. (SMSC Address)	
sMDataCodingSc	integer	Ом	01	the data coding scheme used	
heme				within the SM. The	
				information to populate this	
				field is obtained from TP-DCS	
				header.	
sMMessageType	SMmessageType	Ом	01	identifies the message that	
				triggered the generation of	
				charging information.	
sMReplyPathReq	ReplyPathRequeste	Oc	01	an indication of whether a	
uested	d			reply SM to an original SM	
				was requested to follow the	
				same path as identified by the TP-Reply-Path (TP-RP) flag.	
sMUserDataHea	string	Oc	01	carries the user data header	
der	String	OC	01	extracted from the user data	
doi				of the SM. The user data	
				header (TP-UDH) is specified	
				in TS 23.040 [x].	
sMStatus	string	Oc	01	the information from the TP-	
				Status field in a Status-Report	
				TPDU.	
				It carries the value in	
				hexadecimal representation	
				Pattern: '^[0-7]?[0-9a-fA-F]\$'	
sMDischargeTim	DateTime	Oc	01	the time associated with the	
е				event being reported in the	
				SM Status field. This information is only applicable	
				to delivery report charging	
				procedures.	
numberofMessag	Uint32	Oc	01	the number of SMSs sent by	
esSent	Sinto2		01	the IMS application or the	
				total number of short	
				messages when this SM is	
				part of concatenated short	
		<u>L</u>		message, if applicable.	
sMServiceType	SMServiceType	Oc	01	the type of SM service that	
				caused the charging	
				interaction. It is only	
				applicable for SM	
				supplementary service	
	11: 100		0.4	procedures.	
sMSequenceNu	Uint32	Oc	01	the sequence number of this	
mber				SM within the concatenated	
				short message	

sMSresult	Uint32	С	01	the result of the attempted SM transaction, if unsuccessful. This field is only for offline charging.
submissionTime	DateTime	Oc	01	the timestamp of when the submitted SM arrived at the originating SMS Node
sMpriority	SMPriority	Oc	01	any priority information associated with an SM
messageReferen ce	string	Ом	01	the identity used to identify an SM in the SMS node associated with entity that submitted it
messageSize	Uint32	Ом	01	the total number of short messages when this SM is part of concatenated short message
messageClass	MessageClass	Ом	01	implementation dependent the value selected for a specific transaction.
deliveryReportRe quested	DeliveryReportRequ ested	Oc	01	indicates whether a delivery report is requested by the SM originator

6.1.6.2.3.3 Type OriginatorInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.3.3-1: Definition of type OriginatorInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
originatorSUPI	supi	Ом	01	SUPI of the originator of the SMS	
originatorGPSI	gpsi	Ос	01	GPSI of the originator of the SMS	
originatorOtherA ddress	SMAddressInfo	Ом	01	the address of the recipient of the SM, when different from SUPI and GPSI	
originatorReceive dAddress	SMAddressInfo	Oc	01	original, unmodified address of the originator of the SM, as received by the SMS node, in case address manipulation (such as number plan corrections) have been applied in the SMS node.	
originatorSCCP Address	string	Oc	01	SCCP calling address used to receive the SM at the SMS node	
sMOriginatorInter face	Interface	Ом	01	Provide the information describing the interface on which the SM was received by the SMS node.	
sMOriginatorProt ocolld	string	Ос	01	the protocol used for the SM by originator	

6.1.6.2.3.4 Type RecipientInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.3.4-1: Definition of type RecipientInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
recipientSUPI	supi	Ом	01	SUPI of the recipient of the SM, as received by the SMS Node	
recipientGPSI	gpsi	Ос	01	GPSI of the recipient of the SM, as received by the SMS Node	
recipientOtherAd dress	Array(recipientAddre ss)	Oc	0N	the address of the recipient of the SM, as received by the SMS Node, when different from SUPI and GPSI	
recipientReceive dAddress	Array(SMAddressInf o)	Oc	0N	original, unmodified address of the recipient of the SM, as received by the SMS node, in case address manipulation (such as number plan corrections) have been applied in the SMS node.	
recipientSCCPAd dress	string	Ос	01	SCCP called address used by the SMS node to onward deliver the SM	
sMDestinationInt erface	SMInterface	Ом	01	containing information describing the interface on which the SM was requested to be delivered	
sMRecipientProt ocolld	string	Oc	01	holds the TP-PROTOCOL-ID (TP-PID)	

6.1.6.2.3.5 Type SMAddressInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.3.5-1: Definition of type SMAddressInfo

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
sMaddressType	SMAddressType	Oc	01	the type of address carried	
sMaddressData	string	Oc	01	the address information and formatted according type of address	
sMaddressDomai n	SMAddressDomain	Oc	01	the domain/network to which the associated address resides	

6.1.6.2.3.6 Type RecipientAddress

Table 6.1.6.2.3.6-1: Definition of type RecipientAddress

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
recipientAddressI	SMAddressInfo	Oc	01	indicates the type of address	
nfo		Oc		carried	
sMaddresseeTyp	SMAddresseeType		01	identifies the how the	
е		Oc		recipient is addressed in the	
				header of an MM	

6.1.6.2.3.7 Type MessageClass

Table 6.1.6.2.3.7-1: Definition of type MessageClass

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
classIdentifier	ClassIdentifier	Oc	01	indicate the class identifier	
tokenText	string	Oc	01	contains extension information	

6.1.6.2.3.8 Type SMAddressDomain

Table 6.1.6.2.3.8-1: Definition of type SMAddressDomain

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
domainName	string	Oc	01	represents a fully qualified domain name (FQDN).	
3GPPIMSIMCCM NC	string	Oc		MCC and MNC extracted from the user's IMSI (first 5 or 6 digits, as applicable from the presented IMSI.	

6.1.6.2.3.9 Type SMInterface

Table 6.1.6.2.3.9-1: Definition of type SMInterface

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
interfaceld	string	Oc	01	the interface identification provided by the messaging node (originator/destination).	
interfaceText	string	Oc	01	It is the consolidation information about the application associated with the charging event	
interfacePort	string	Oc	01	the port-identification or contains information about the transport layer port used by the application associated with the charging event	
interfaceType	InterfaceType	Ос	01	type of interface / nature of the transaction in the messaging node for which the charging event occurs	

6.1.6.2.4 5G connection and mobility Specified Data Type

6.1.6.2.4.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.1 for 5G connection and mobility described in 3GPP TS 32.256 [31].

Table 6.1.6.2.4.1-1: 5G connection and mobility Specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
registrationCharg ingInformation	RegistrationChargin gInformation	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G registration specific information.	
n2ConnectionCh argingInformation	N2ConnectionCharg ingInformation	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G N2 connection specific information.	
	LocationReportingC hargingInformation	Ом	01	This field holds the 5G Location reporting specific information.	

6.1.6.2.4.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.2 for 5G connection and mobility described in 3GPP TS 32.256 [31].

Table 6.1.6.2.4.2-1: 5G connection and mobility Specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

6.1.6.2.4.3 Type RegistrationChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.4.3-1: Definition of type RegistrationChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit y	Description	Applicability
registrationMess agetype	RegistrationMessag eType	M	1	Message type received by the AMF: registration (initial, initial, mobility, periodic, emergency), deregistration.	
userInformation	UserInformation	O_{M}	01	Includes information of user and user equipment	
userLocationinfo	UserLocation	O _C	01	Information on the location and location time	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	O _C	01	UE Timezone the UE is currently located	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	RAT Type of the registration	
5gMMCapability	Bytes	Oc	01	5GMM capability IE as specified in clause 9.11.3.1 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [303]	
mICOModeIndica tion	MICOModeIndicatio n	Oc	01	Indicates whether the requested use of MICO mode is accepted or not by the network	
smsIndication	SmsIndication	Oc	01	Indicates whether the SMS delivery over NAS is supported	
taiList	array(Tai)	Oc	0N	An array of TAIs representing the set of tracking areas composing the Registration Area.	
serviceAreaRestr iction	ServiceAreaRestricti on	O _C	01	Service Area Restriction for the UE.	
requestedNSSAI	array(Snssai)	O_{C}	0N	Requested NSSAI.	
allowedNssai	array(Snssai)	O _C	0N	Allowed NSSAI.	
rejectedNSSAI	array(Snssai)	O _C	0N	Rejected NSSAI.	

6.1.6.2.4.4 Type N2ConnectionChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.4.4-1: Definition of type N2ConnectionChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			y		
n2ConnectionMe	N2ConnectionMess	М	1	N2 message type received by	
ssageType	ageType			the AMF specified in clause 9.7	
				3GPP TS 24.501 [303]	
userInformation	UserInformation	O_{M}	01	Includes information of user	
				and user equipment	
userLocationinfo	UserLocation	O_{C}	01	Information on the location and	
				location time	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	O_{C}	01	UE Timezone the UE is	
				currently located	
rATType	RatType	Oc	01	RAT Type of the registration	
amfUeNgapId	integer	Ом	01	UE association over the N2	
				interface within the AMF.	
ranUeNgapId	integer	Ом	01	RAN UE NGAP ID over N2	
				interface	
ranNodeld	GlobalRanNodeld	O _C	01	Identity of the RAN node.	
restrictedRatList	array(RatType)	O_{C}	0N	List of RAT types that are	
	, , ,			restricted for the UE	
forbiddenAreaList	array(Area)	$O_{\rm C}$	0N	List of forbidden areas for the	
				UE	
serviceAreaRestr	ServiceAreaRestricti	O_{C}	01	Service Area Restriction for the	
iction	on			UE.	
restrictedCnList	array(CoreNetworkT	O_{C}	0N	List of Core Network Types that	
	ype)			are restricted for the UE	
allowedNssai	array(Snssai)	O_{C}	0N	Allowed NSSAI.	
rrcEstCause	string	O_{C}	01	RRC Establishment Cause, if	
				received from the 5G-AN,	
				specified in TS 38.413 [304],	
				clause 9.3.1.111.	
				It carries the value in	
				hexadecimal representation	
				Pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]+\$'	

6.1.6.2.4.5 Type LocationReportingChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.4.5-1: Definition of type LocationReportingChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			y		
IocationReporting	LocationReportingM	М	1	Includes Location reporting	
MessageType	essageType			message type	
userInformation	UserInformation	O_{M}	01	Includes information of user	
				and user equipment	
userLocationinfo	UserLocation	O_{M}	01	Information on the location and	
		IVI		location time	
uetimeZone	TimeZone	O_{C}	01	UE Timezone the UE is	
				currently located	
presenceReporti	map(PresenceInfo)	O _C	0N	The Presence Reporting	
ngAreaInformatio				Area(s) and status of UE	
n				presence.	
rATType	RatType	O_{C}	01	RAT Type of the registration	

6.1.6.2.5 Exposure Function Northbound API Specified Data Type

6.1.6.2.5.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.1 for Exposure Function Northbound API charging described in 3GPP TS 32.254[14].

Table 6.1.6.2.5.1-1: Exposure Function Northbound API Specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
nEFCharging	NEFChargingInform	Ом	01	This field holds the Exposure	
Information	ation			Function Northbound API	
				specific information.	

6.1.6.2.5.1a Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.2 for Exposure Function Northbound API charging described in 3GPP TS 32.254[14].

Table 6.1.6.2.5.2-1: Exposure Function Northbound API Specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

6.1.6.2.5.2 Type NEFChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.5.3-2: Definition of type NEFChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
groupIdentifier	GroupId	Oc	0N	The Identifier identifying the served group associated to the SUPI or GPSI.	
aPIDirection	APIDirection	М	1	The direction to indicate if it is an API invocation from an AF or notification to an AF.	
aPITargetNetwor kFunction	NfInstanceId	Oc	01	The identifier of the network function that either is the destination of the API invocation or triggers the notification.	
aPIResultCode	Uint32	Oc	01	The result of API Invocation.	
aPIName	string	М	1	The name of the API invoked.	
aPIReference	Uri	Oc	01	The reference to the definition of the format of the API invocation.	
aPIContent	string	Oc	01	The actual content of the API invocation, in the format described by the aPIReference.	

6.1.6.2.6 Network Slice Management (NSM) Specified Data Type

6.1.6.2.6.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.1 for Network Slice Management (NSM) charging described in 3GPP TS 28.202 [71].

Table 6.1.6.2.6.1-1: Network Slice Management (NSM) charging specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tenantIdentifier	string	Ом	01	Identifier of the tenant	
mnSConsumerId entifier	string	Ом	01	MnS consumer Identifier	
nSMChargingInfo rmation	NSMChargingInform ation	Ом	01	This field holds the Network Slice Management (NSM) specific information.	

6.1.6.2.6.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause specifies additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.2 Network Slice Management (NSM) charging described in 3GPP TS 28.202 [71].

Table 6.1.6.2.X.2-1: Network Slice Management (NSM) charging specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

6.1.6.2.6.3 Type NSMChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.6.3-1: Definition of type NSMChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
managementOper	ManagementOperatio	М	1	Management operation	
ation	n			associated to the provisioning	
				specified in TS 28.532 [253].	
idNetworkSliceInst	string	Ом	01	Managed Object Instance	
ance				(MOI) of NetworkSlice IOC.This	
				is a full DN according to 3GPP	
				TS 32.300 [255].	
listOfServiceProfil	Array	Ом	0N	List of Service profile charging	
eChargingInformat	(ServiceProfileChargi			information	
ion	ngInformation)				
managementOper	ManagementOperatio	Oc	01	Status of the management	
ationStatus	nStatus			operation	
operationalState	OperationalState	Oc	01	Operational state of the network	
				slice instance	
administrativeStat	AdministrativeState	Oc	01	Administrative state of the	
е				network slice instance	

6.1.6.2.6.4 Type ServiceProfileChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.6.4-1: Definition of type ServiceProfileChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
serviceProfileIdent ifier	string	Ом	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254] clause 6.4 serviceProfileId	
sNSSAIList	array(Snssai)	Ом	0N	attribute List of S-NSSAI(s)	
sST	Sst	Ом	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
551	351	Ом	0 1	clause 6.4 sST attribute	
latency	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
9 1 99			0.4	clause 6.4 latency attribute	
availability	number	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254] clause 6.4 availability attribute	
resourceSharingL	SharingLevel	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
evel	GrianingLever	00	01	clause 6.4	
				serviceProfile.resourceSharingL	
				evel attribute	
jitter	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
	Ğ			clause 6.4 jitter attribute	
reliability	string	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 d reliability attribute	
maxNumberofUEs	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 maxNumberofUEs	
				attribute	
coverageArea	String	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 coverageArea	
	B 4 1 199 1		0.4	attribute	
uEMobilityLevel	MobilityLevel	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 uEMobilityLevel	
delayToleranceInd	Support	Oc	01	attribute Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
icator	Support	Oc	01	clause 6.4	
loator				delayTolerance.support	
				attribute	
dLThptPerSlice	Throughput	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 dLThptPerSlice	
				attribute	
dLThptPerUE	Throughput	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 dLThptPerUE	
				attribute	
uLThptPerSlice	Throughput	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 uLThptPerSlic	
1.T. (D. 1.E.	T		0.4	attribute	
uLThptPerUE	Throughput	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 uLThptPerUE attribute	
maxNumberofPD	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
Usessions	integer		01	clause 6.4	
0000010110				maxNumberofConns.nOofConn	
				attribute	
kPIMonitoringList	string	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4	
				kPIMonitoring.kPIList attribute	
supportedAccessT	integer	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
echnology				clause 6.4	
				SupportedAccessTech.accTech	
. 0)(0	0	-	0.4	List attribute	
v2XCommunicatio	Support	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
nModeIndicator				clause 6.4 V2XCommMode.v2XMode	
				attribute	
addServiceProfile	string	Oc	01	This field contains additional	
ChargingInfo	Sung	00	0 1	attributes of the service profile.	
Sharginginio	l		<u> </u>	attributed of the service profile.	

6.1.6.2.6.5 Type Throughput

Table 6.1.6.2.6.5-1: Definition of type Throughput

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
guaranteedThpt	Float	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 guaThpt attribute	
maximumThpt	Float	Oc	01	Described in TS 28.541 [254]	
				clause 6.4 maxThpt attribute	

6.1.6.2.7 NS performance and analytics Specified Data Type

6.1.6.2.7.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.1.6.2.7.1 for NS performance and analytics charging described in 3GPP TS 28.201[201].

Table 6.1.6.2.7.1-1: NS performance and analytics Specified attribute of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
tenantIdentifier	string	Ом	01	This field contains the identification of the subscriber	
				of the network slice	
	NSPAChargingInfor mation	O _C	01	This field holds the network slice information, which is reported to the CHF	

6.1.6.2.7.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

This clause is additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.1.6.2.7.2 for NS performance and analytics charging described in 3GPP TS 28.201[201].

Table 6.1.6.2.7.2-1: NS performance and analytics Specified attribute of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability

6.1.6.2.7.3 Type UsedUnitContainer

This clause is additional portion of the type UsedUnitContainer defined in clause 6.1.6.2.1.10 for NS performance and analytics charging described in 3GPP TS 28.201[201].

Table 6.1.6.2.X.3-1: NS performance and analytics charging of type UsedUnitContainer

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			y		
	NSPAContainerInfor mation	O _C		the network slice performance and analytics container specific information.	

6.1.6.2.7.4 Type NSPAChargingInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.7.4-1: Definition of type NSPAChargingInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
singleNSSAI	Snssai	М		This field holds single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information for performance reporting.	

6.1.6.2.7.5 Type NSPAContainerInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.7.5-1: Definition of type NSPAContainerInformation

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinalit	Description	Applicability
			у		
latency	integer	Oc	01	This field holds latency	
throughput	Throughput	Oc	01	This field holds throughput.	
maximumPacket	string	Oc	01	This field holds maximum	
LossRate				packet loss rate.	
serviceExperienc	ServiceExperienceIn	Oc	01	This field holds service	
eStatisticsData	fo			experience statistics data.	
theNumberOfPD	integer	Oc	01	This field holds the number of	
USessions				PDU sessions.	
theNumberOfReg	integer	Oc	01	This field holds the number of	
isteredSubscriber				registered subscribers.	
S					
loadLevel	NsiLoadLevelInfo	Oc	01	This field holds the load level of	
				network slice.	

6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

6.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This subclause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous subclauses.

6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

Type Name	Type Definition	Description	Applicability
Diagnostics	integer	A more detailed cause value from SMF	
IPFilterRule	string	Filter rules corresponding to services	
N2ConnectionMessageType	integer	N2 message type received by the AMF	
LocationReportingMessageType	integer	Location reporting message type	

6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: NotificationType

Table 6.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration NotificationType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
REAUTHORIZATION	This value is used to indicate reauthorization.	
ABORT_CHARGING	This value is used to indicate termination of charging for PDU session.	

6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: NodeFunctionality

Table 6.1.6.3.4-1: Enumeration NodeFunctionality

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SMF	This field identifies that NF is a SMF.	
AMF	This field identifies that NF is a AMF.	
SMSF	This field identifies that NF service	
	consumer is a SMSF.	
PGW_C_SMF	This field identifies that NF is a PGW-	
	C+SMF.	
NEF	This field identifies that NF is a NEF.	
SGW	This field identifies that node is an SGW,	
	only applicable for interworking with EPC.	
I_SMF	This field identifies that node is an I-SMF,	
	only applicable for PDU session served by	
	SMF + I-SMF.	
ePDG		5GIEPC_CH
	only applicable for interworking with	
	EPC/ePDG.	
CEF	This field identifies that NF is a CEF.	

6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode

Table 6.1.6.3.5-1: Enumeration ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
HOME_DEFAULT	the subscriber belongs to the same PLMN	
	as the SMF	
ROAMING_DEFAULT	the subscriber belongs to same PLMN and	
	the AMF belongs to a different PLMN	
VISITING_DEFAULT	the subscriber belongs to a different PLMN	

6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: TriggerType

Table 6.1.6.3.6-1: Enumeration TriggerType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicabilit y
QUOTA_THRESHOLD	the quota threshold has been reached	
QHT	the quota holding time specified in a previous	
	response has been hit (i.e. the quota has been	
FINIAL	unused for that period of time)	
FINAL	a service normal termination has occurred.	
QUOTA_EXHAUSTED VALIDITY_TIME	the quota has been exhausted	
VALIDITY_TIME	the credit authorization lifetime provided from CHF has expired	
OTHER_QUOTA_TYPE	usage reporting of the particular quota type	
OTTEN_QUOTA_TTTE	indicated in the used unit container where it	
	appears is that, for a multi-dimensional quota,	
	one reached a trigger condition and the other	
	quota is being reported.	
FORCED_REAUTHORISATION	a Server initiated re-authorization procedure, i.e.	
	receipt of notify service operation	
UNIT_COUNT_INACTIVITY_TIMER	the unit count inactivity timer has expired	
ABNORMAL_RELEASE	a service abnormal termination has occurred.	
QOS_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that QoS change has happened. Any of	
	elements of QoSData may result in QoS change.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change of authorized QoS shall	
	cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	
VOLUME_LIMIT	authorization of the associated quota.	
TIME_LIMIT	Volume limit has been reached. Time limit has been reached	
EVENT_LIMIT	Event limit has been reached	
PLMN_CHANGE	PLMN has been changed.	
USER_LOCATION_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
GOEK_EGOATION_GHANGE	indicate that User location has been changed.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the end user location	
	shall cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	
	authorization of the associated quota	
RAT_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
	indicate that RAT type has been changed.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the radio access	
	technology shall cause the service consumer to	
	ask for a re-authorization of the associated	
SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
SESSION_AIVIBR_CHAINGE	indicate that Session AMBR has been changed.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the session AMBR	
	shall cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	
	authorization of the associated quota.	
GFBR_GUARANTEED_STATUS_CH	In request message,thisvalue is used to indicate	
ANGE	that GFBR targets for the indicated SDFs are	
	changed ("NOT_GUARANTEED" or	
	"GUARANTEED" again).	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a NF Consumer (CTF) needs to	
	ensure requesting the notification from the	
	access network and that a change in the GFBR targets shall cause the service consumer to ask	
	for a re-authorization of the associated quota.	
UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to	
52_11M225142_011/1140E	indicate that UE timezone has been changed.	
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the time zone where	
	the end user is located shall cause the service	
	consumer to ask for a re-authorization of the	
	associated quota.	
TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE	Tariff time change has happened.	

MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN_C HARGING_CONDITIONS	Max number of change has been reached	
MANAGEMENT INTERVENTION	Management intervention	
CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN_P RESENCE_REPORTING_AREA	In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the	
	user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute	
CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS	In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate that a change in the 3GPP PS Data off status shall cause the service consumer to ask for a re-authorization of the associated quota	
SERVING_NODE_CHANGE	A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer	
REMOVAL_OF_UPF	A used UPF is removed	
ADDITION_OF_UPF	A new UPF is added.	
INSERTION_OF_ISMF	A new I-SMF is inserted	
REMOVAL_OF_ISMF	A used I-SMF is removed	
CHANGE_OF_ISMF	A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted	
START_OF_SERVICE_DATA_FLOW	A Service Data Flow has started	
HANDOVER_CANCEL	The handover is canceled.	
HANDOVER_START	The handover is start.	
HANDOVER_COMPLETE	The handover is completed.	
ECGI_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to indicate that ECGI has been changed. In response message, this value is used to indicate that a change in the end user location shall cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	5GIEPC_CH
TAL CHANCE	authorization of the associated quota	FOIEDO OLI
TAI_CHANGE	In request message, this value is used to indicate that TAI has been changed.	5GIEPC_CH
	In response message, this value is used to	
	indicate that a change in the end user location	
	shall cause the service consumer to ask for a re-	
	authorization of the associated quota	.=225
ADDITION_OF_ACCESS	Addition of access to the MA PDU session	ATSSS
REMOVAL_OF_ACCESS	Removal of access to the MA PDU session	ATSSS
START_OF_SDF_ADDITIONAL_ACC ESS	Start of service data flow on additional access in a MA PDU session	ATSSS

6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: FinalUnitAction

Table 6.1.6.3.7-1: Enumeration FinalUnitAction

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
TERMINATE	The service consumer should terminate the	
	service session.	
REDIRECT	The service consumer should redirect the	
	user to the address specified in the	
	redirectServerAddress attribute.	
RESTRICT_ACCESS	The service consumer should restrict the	
	user access according to the IP packet	
	filters defined in the restrictionFilterRule	
	attribute or	
	according to the IP packet filters identified	
	by the filterId attribute.	

6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: RedirectAddressType

Table 6.1.6.3.8-1: Enumeration RedirectAddressType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
IPV4	the redirect server address is IPV4.	
IPV6	the redirect server address is IPV6.	
URL	the redirect server address is URL.	

6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: TriggerCategory

Table 6.1.6.3.9-1: Enumeration TriggerCategory

Enumeration value	Description	Applicabilit
		у
IMMEDIATE_REPORT	chargeable events for which, when occurring, the charging data generated by the NF Consumer triggers a Charging Event towards the CHF.	
DEFERRED_REPORT	chargeable events for which, when occurring, the charging data generated by the NF Consumer, does not trigger a Charging Event towards the CHF.	

6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: QuotaManagementIndicator

Table 6.1.6.3.10-1: Enumeration QuotaManagementIndicator

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ONLINE_CHARGING	quota management control	
OFFLINE_CHARGING	without quota management control	
QUOTA_MANAGEMENT_SUSPENDED	quota management control suspended	CHFCQM

6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: FailureHandling

Table 6.1.6.3.11-1: Enumeration FailureHandling

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
TERMINATE	the service shall only be granted for as long as there is a connection between NF consumer and the CHF.	
CONTINUE	the NF consumer should re-send and continue the request to an alternative server in the case of transport temporary failures, provided that a failover procedure is supported in the CHF and the NF consumer, and that an alternative server is available. Otherwise, the service SHOULD be granted, even if charging data request can't be delivered.	
RETRY_AND_TERMINATE	the NF consumer should re-send the request to an alternative server in the case of transport temporary failures, provided that a failover procedure is supported in the CHF and NF consumer, and that an alternative server is available. Otherwise, the service should not be granted when the charging data request can't be delivered.	

6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: SessionFailover

Table 6.1.6.3.12-1: Enumeration SessionFailover

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
FAILOVER_NOT_SUPPORTED	The Nchf_ConvergedCharging messages could not be moved to an alternative destination in the case of communication failure. This is the default behaviour if the attribute is not present in the response.	
FAILOVER_SUPPORTED	The Nchf_ ConvergedCharging messages should be moved to an alternative destination in the case of communication failure.	

6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus

Table 6.1.6.3.13-1: Enumeration 3GPPPSDataOffStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
ACTIVE	3GPP PS data off status is active.	
INACTIVE	3GPP PS data off status is inactive.	

6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: ResultCode

Table 6.1.6.3.14-1: Enumeration ResultCode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SUCCESS	The CHF grants the	
	service to the end-	1
	user.	
	This applies to the rating group.	1
END_USER_SERVICE_DENIED	The CHF denies the	
END_OSEK_SERVICE_DENIED	service request due	
	to end-user service	
	restrictions or	
	limitations related to	
	the end-user. If the	
	request contained	
	used units they shall	
	be deducted, if	
	applicable.	
	This applies to the	
OLIOTA MANACEMENT NOT APPLICABLE	rating group.	
QUOTA_MANAGEMENT_NOT_APPLICABLE	The CHF determines that the service can	1
	be granted to the end	1
	user without quota	1
	management control,	1
	and used units shall	
	be reported.	
	This applies to the	
	rating group.	
QUOTA_LIMIT_REACHED	The CHF denies the	
	service request since	
	the end user's	
	account could not	
	cover the requested	
	service. If the request contained used units	
	they shall be	
	deducted, if	
	applicable.	
	This applies to the	
	rating group.	
END_USER_SERVICE_REJECTED	The CHF denies the	
	service request in	
	order to terminate the	
	service for which	1
	credit is requested.	
	This applies to the	1
DATING FAILED	rating group.	1
RATING_FAILED	The CHF determines that the service	
	cannot be rated due	1
	to insufficient rating	1
	input, incorrect	
	parameter	1
	combination or	1
	unrecognized	1
	parameter, or	
	parameter value.	1
	This applies to the	1
OUOTA MANAGEMENT, QUIORENDED	rating group.	01150014
QUOTA_MANAGEMENT _SUSPENDED	The CHF determines	CHFCQM
	that the quota	1
	management control	1
	can temporarily be suspended.	
	This applies to the	
	rating group.	
	raming group.	I

6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod

Table 6.1.6.3.15-1: Enumeration PartialRecordMethod

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
DEFAULT	Default method used for partial records	
INDIVIDUAL	Individual methods used for partial records	

6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RoamerInOut

The enumeration RoamerInOut indicates whether the user is an in-bound or out-bound roamer.

Table 6.1.6.3.16-1: Enumeration RoamerInOut

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
IN_BOUND	In-bound roamer.	
OUT_BOUND	Out-bound roamer.	

6.1.6.3.17 Void

6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: SMMessageType

Table 6.1.6.3.18-1: Enumeration SMMessageType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SUBMISSION	The SMS message type is submission.	
DELIVERY_REPORT	The SMS message type is delivery report.	
SM_SERVICE_REQUEST	The SMS message type is SMS service	
	request.	
DELIVERY	The SMS message type is delivery or "to	
	deliver"	

6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SMPriority

Table 6.1.6.3.19-1: Enumeration SMPriority

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
LOW	low priority	
NORMAL	normal priority	
HIGH	high priority	

6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: DeliveryReportRequested

Table 6.1.6.3.20-1: Enumeration DeliveryReportRequested

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
YES	Delivey report is requested.	
NO	The delivery report is not requested.	

6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: InterfaceType

Table 6.1.6.3.21-1: Enumeration InterfaceType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
UNKNOWN	Interface type is unknown,	
MOBILE_ORIGINATING	Interface type is mobile originated.	
MOBILE_TERMINATING	Interface type is mobile terminated.	
APPLICATION_ORIGINATING	Interface type is application originated.	
APPLICATION_TERMINATION	Interface type is application terminated.	

6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: ClassIdentifier

Table 6.1.6.3.22-1: Enumeration ClassIdentifier

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
PERSONAL	The class identifier is personal.	
ADVERTISEMENT	The class identifier is advertisement.	
INFORMATIONAL	The class identifier is informational.	
AUTO	The class identifier is auto.	

6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: SMAddressType

Table 6.1.6.3.23-1: Enumeration SMAddressType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
EMAIL_ADDRESS	The carried address type is EMAIL.	
MSISDN	The carried address type is MSISDN.	
IPV4_ ADDRESS	The carried address type is IPv4.	
IPV6_ ADDRESS	The carried address type is IPv6.	
NUMERIC_SHORTCODE	The carried address type is numeric shortcode.	
ALPHANUMERIC_SHORTCODE	The carried address type is alphanumeric	
	shortcode.	
OTHER	The carried address type is other.	
IMSI	The carried address type is IMSI	

6.1.6.3.24 Enumeration: SMAddresseeType

Table 6.1.6.3.24-1: Enumeration SMAddresseeType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
TO	The addressee type is TO.	
CC	The addressee type is CC.	
BCC	The addressee type is BCC.	

6.1.6.3.25 Enumeration: SMServiceType

Table 6.1.6.3.25-1: Enumeration SMServiceType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicabilit y
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTENT	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
_PROCESSING	message content processing.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_FORWAR	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
DING	message forwarding.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_FORWAR	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
DING _MULTIPLE_SUBSCRIPTIONS	message forwarding multiple	
	subscriptions.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_FILTERIN	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
G	message filtering.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_RECEIPT	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
	message receipt.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_NETWOR	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
K_STORAGE	message network storage.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_TO_MULT	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
IPLE_DESTINATIONS	message to multiple destinations.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_VIRTUAL_	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
PRIVATE_NETWORK(VPN)	message virtual private network.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_AUTO_RE	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
PLY	message auto reply.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_PERSON	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
AL_SIGNATURE	message personal signature.	
VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_DEFERRE	The type of SM service is VAS4SMS short	
D_DELIVERY	message deferred delivery.	

6.1.6.3.26 Enumeration: ReplyPathRequested

Table 6.1.6.3.26-1: Enumeration ReplyPathRequested

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
NO_REPLY_PATH_SET	The reply SM to an original SM was requested	
	to follow the same path.	
REPLY_PATH_SET	The reply SM to an original SM was not	
	requested to follow the same path.	

6.1.6.3.27 Enumeration: DnnSelectionMode

Table 6.1.6.3.27-1: Enumeration DnnSelectionMode

Enumeration value	Description
"VERIFIED"	UE or network provided DNN, subscription verified
"UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	UE provided DNN, subscription not verified
"NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED"	Network provided DNN, subscription not verified

6.1.6.3.28 Enumeration: EventType

Table 6.1.6.3.28-1: Enumeration EventType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
IEC	This value is used to indicate immediate	
	event charging.	
PEC	This value is used to indicate post event	
	charging.	

6.1.6.3.29 Enumeration: MICOModeIndication

Table 6.1.6.3.29-1: Enumeration MICOModeIndication

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"MICO_MODE"	MICO Mode used	
"NO_MICO_MODE"	MICO Mode not used	

6.1.6.3.30 Enumeration: RegistrationMessageType

Table 6.1.6.3.30-1: Enumeration RegistrationMessageType

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"INITIAL"	Initial registration	
"MOBILITY"	Mobility registration update	
"PERIODIC"	Periodic registration update	
"EMERGENCY"	Emergency registration	
"DEREGISTRATION"	Deregistration	

6.1.6.3.31 Enumeration: SmsIndication

Table 6.1.6.3.31-1: Enumeration SmsIndication

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
"SMS_SUPPORTED"	SMS over NAS is supported	
"SMS_NOT_SUPPORTED"	SMS over NAS is Not supported	

6.1.6.3.32 Enumeration: APIDirection

Table 6.1.6.3.32-1: Enumeration APIDirection

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
INVOCATION	Indicates an API invocation from an AF.	
NOTIFICATION	Indicates a notification to an AF.	

6.1.6.3.33 Enumeration: ManagementOperation

Table 6.1.6.3.33-1: Enumeration ManagementOperation

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
createMOI	createMOI management operation	
modifyMOIAttributes	modifyMOIAttributes management operation	
deleteMOI	deleteMOI management operation	

6.1.6.3.34 Enumeration: ManagementOperationStatus

Table 6.1.6.3.34-1: Enumeration ManagementOperationStatus

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
OPERATION_SUCCEEDED	Management operation succeeded	
OPERATION_FAILED	Management operation failed	

6.1.6.4 Data types describing alternative data types or combinations of data types

None.

6.1.6.5 Binary data

None.

6.1.7 Error handling

6.1.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

For the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in subclause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [2]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. In addition, the requirements in the following subclauses shall apply.

6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API compared to the Protocol Error Handling specified in subclause 5.2.7.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [7].

6.1.7.3 Application errors

The application errors defined for the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API are listed in table 6.1.7.3-1. The CHF shall include in the HTTP status code a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating the application error as listed in table 6.1.7.3-1. The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [7] may also be used for the Nchf_ConvergedCharging service.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
CHARGING_FAILED	400 Bad Request	The HTTP request is rejected because the set of session or subscriber information needed by the CHF for charging or CDR creation is incomplete or erroneous or not available. (E.g. Rating Group, subscriber information)
RE_AUTHORIZATION_FAILED	400 Bad Request	The HTTP request is rejected because the set of information needed by the NF Consumer (CTF) to report the usage is incomplete or erroneous or not available.
CHARGING_NOT_APPLICABLE	403 Forbidden	The HTTP request is rejected by the CHF since it has been determined that the service can be allowed to the end user without any charging or CDR creation.
USER_UNKNOWN	404 Not Found	The HTTP request is rejected because the end user specified in the request cannot be served by the CHF.
END_USER REQUEST_DENIED	403 Forbidden	The HTTP request denied by the CHF due to restrictions or limitations related to the enduser.
QUOTA_LIMIT_REACHED	403 Forbidden	The HTTP request denied by the CHF because the end user's account could not cover the requested service. If the request contained used units they are deducted, if applicable.
END_USER_REQUEST_REJECTED	403 Forbidden	The HTTP request rejected by the CHF due to end-user restrictions or limitations.

6.1.8 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 6.1.8-1 are defined for the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

Table 6.1.8-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
1	CHFCQM	CHF-controlled quota management i.e. support for temporary offline
2	AF_Charging_Identifier	Indicates the support of long character strings as charging identifiers.
3	5GIEPC_CH	5GS interworking with EPC
4	ATSSS	This feature indicates support of Access Traffic Steering, Switching, Splitting (ATSSS).
6	EnhancedDiagnostics	Support the enhanced diagnostics

6.2 Nchf_ OfflineOnlyCharging Service API

6.2.1 Introduction

The APIs defined in this clause implement the service operation defined in clause 5.3.2.

The Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging service shall use the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API.

The request URI used in each HTTP request from the NF service consumer towards the CHF shall have the structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/{apiSpecificResourceUriPart}

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].
- The {apiName} shall be "Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging".
- The {apiVersion} shall be "v1".
- The {apiSpecificResourceUriPart} shall be set as described in clause 6.2.3.

6.2.2 Usage of HTTP

See clause 6.1.2 in this document.

6.2.3 Resources

6.2.3.1 Overview

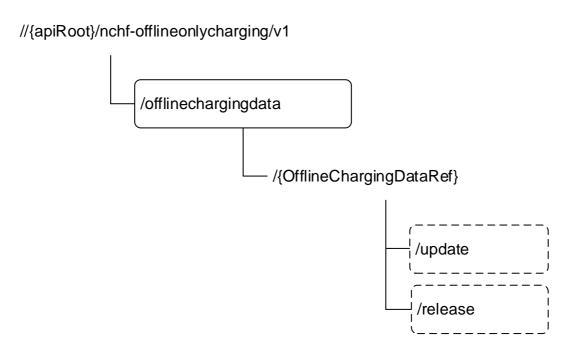


Figure 6.2.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API

Editor's note: Resource name in Figure 6.2.3.1-1 needs to be aligned with resource name in definition.

Offline Only Charging Data Ref is a unique identifier for an offline only charging data resource in a PLMN. It's created in CHF when CHF receives a Nchf_ OfflineOnlyCharging_Create request and provided to NF (CTF) in the Location header field in the Nchf_ OfflineOnlyCharging_Create response. The NF (CTF) shall use the Offline Only Charging Data Ref received in subsequent requests to the CHF for the same charging data resource.

Table 6.2.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.2.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

Resource name	Resource URI	HTTP method or custom operation	Description	Corresponding service operation
Offline Only Charging Data	{apiRoot}/ nchf-offlineonlycharging/ v1/offlinechargingdata/	POST	Create a new Offline Only Charging Data resource	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Cre ate
Individual Offline	{apiRoot}/ nchf-offlineonlycharging/v1/ offlinechargingdata/{OfflineChargingData Ref }/update	update (POST)	Update an existing Offline Only Charging Data resource.	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Upd ate
Data	{apiRoot}/ nchf_offlineonlycharging/v1/ offlinechargingdata /{OfflineChargingDataRef}/release	release (POST)	Update and release an existing Offline Only Charging Data resource.	Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging_Rel ease

6.2.3.2 Resource: Charging Data

6.2.3.2.1 Description

Offline Only Charging Data resource represents a collection of the different offline only charging data resources created by the CHF for offline only charging as defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

6.2.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nchf-offlineonlycharging/v1/offlinechargingdata

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See clause 6.2.1

6.2.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

6.2.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

Name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
n/a				

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	М	1	Parameters to create a new Offline Only Charging Data resource.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Р	Cardinality	Response	Description
М	1	201 Created	The creation of an Offline Only Charging Data resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned. The Offline Only Charging Data resource which is created and returned successfully. The representation of created resource is identified via Location header field in the 201 response.
		307 Temporary Redirect	(NOTE 2)
М	1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
М	1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
М	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
М	1	405 Method Not Allowed	(NOTE 2)
М	1	408 Request Timeout	(NOTE 2)
М	1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
М	1	503 Service Unavailable	(NOTE 2)
М	1	508 Gateway Timeout	(NOTE 2)
	M M M M M	M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1 M 1	M 1 201 Created 307 Temporary Redirect M 1 400 Bad Request M 1 403 Forbidden M 1 405 Method Not Allowed M 1 408 Request Timeout M 1 500 Internal Server Error M 1 503 Service Unavailable M 1 508 Gateway

NOTE 1: In addition, the HTTP status codes which are specified as mandatory in table 5.2.7.1-1 of

3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply. NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 6.2.7.

6.2.3.2.4 **Resource Custom Operations**

None.

Resource: Individual Offline Only Charging Data 6.2.3.3

6.2.3.3.1 Description

Individual Offline Only Charging Data resource represents an offline only charging data resource created in the CHF.

6.2.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nchf-offlineonlycharging/v1/offlinechargingdata/{OfflineChargingDataRef}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

Name	Definition
apiRoot	See clause 6.2.1
	Offline only charging data resource reference assigned by the CHF during the Nchf_ OfflineOnlyCharging_Create operation,

6.2.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

None.

6.2.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

6.2.3.3.4.1 Overview

Table 6.2.3.3.4.1-1: Custom operations

Custom operation URI	Mapped HTTP method	Description
{apiRoot}/	POST	Update an existing Offline Only Charging Data
nchf-offlineonlyncharging/v1/		resource.
offlinechargingdata/{OfflineChargingDataRef		
}/update		
{apiRoot}/	POST	Update and release an existing Offline Only
nchf-offlinecharging/v1/		Charging Data resource.
offlinechargingdata		
/{OfflineChargingDataRef}/release		

6.2.3.3.4.2 Operation: update

6.2.3.3.4.2.1 Description

This operation updates an existing Offline Only Charging Data resource.

6.2.3.3.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	M	1	Parameters to modify an existing Offline Only Charging Data resource
			matching the OfflineChargingDataRef according to the representation in the
			OfflineChargingData.
			The request URI is the representation in the Location header field in the
			201 response of resource creation.

Table 6.2.3.3.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	200 OK	The modification of an Offline Only Charging Data resource is confirmed and a representation of that resource is returned. The Offline Only Charging Data resource which is modified and returned successfully.
			307 Temporary Redirect	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	400 Bad Request	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	403 Forbidden	(NOTE 2)
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	405 Method Not Allowed	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	408 Request Timeout	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	500 Internal Server Error	(NOTE 2)
	M	1	503 Service Unavailable	(NOTE 2)
	М	1	508 Gateway Timeout	(NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: In addition, the HTTP status codes which are specified as mandatory in table 5.2.7.1-1 of

3GPP TS 29.500 [299] for the POST method also apply.

NOTE 2: Failure cases are described in clause 6.2.7.

6.2.3.3.4.3 Operation: release

6.2.3.3.4.3.1 Description

This operation update and release an existing charging session

6.2.3.3.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description
ChargingDataRequest	M	=	Parameters to modify and then release the Offline Only Charging Data
			resource matching the OfflineChargingDataRef according to the
			representation in the OfflineChargingData.
			The request URI is the representation in the Location header field in the
			201 response of resource creation.

Table 6.2.3.3.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

Data type	Р	Cardinality	Response codes	Description		
n/a	М	1		Successful case: The Offline Only Charging Data resource matching the OfflineChargingDataRef is modified and then released.		
ChargingDataResponse	М	1	404 Not Found	(NOTE 2)		
NOTE 1: The mandatory HTTP error status codes for the POST method listed in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] also apply.						
NOTE 2. Failure cases:	are i	described in cl	ause 6 2 7			

6.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

None.

6.2.5 Data Model

6.2.5.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

The Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging Service API allows the NF consumer to consume the offline only charging service from the CHF as defined in 3GPP TS 32.290 [58].

Table 6.2.5.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the OfflineOlnyCharging service based interface protocol.

Table 6.2.5.1-1: Nchf_ OfflineOnlyCharging specific Data Types

Data type	Clause defined	Description	Applicability
ChargingDataRequest	6.2.5.2.1.1	Describes the attributes of Charging	
	6.2.5.2.2.1	Data Request to CHF for initial,	
		update and termination of the	
		charging session.	
ChargingDataResponse	6.2.5.2.1.2	Describes the attributes of Charging	
	6.2.5.2.2.2	Data Response from CHF on	
		charging session initial, update and	
		termination.	

The data types specified in Table 6.1.6.1-2 of this document are applied and re-used by the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging service based interface protocol.

6.2.5.2 Structured data types

6.2.5.2.1 Common Data Type

6.2.5.2.1.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

Table 6.2.5.2.1.1-1: Definition of type ChargingDataRequest

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
subscriberIdentifi er	SubscriberIdentifier	Ом	01	Identifier of the subscriber that uses the requested service.	
nfConsumerIdent ification	NFConsumerIdentifi cation	M	1	This is a grouped field which contains a set of information identifying the NF consumer of the charging service.	
invocationTimeSt amp	DateTime	М	1	The time at which the request is send	
invocationSeque nceNumber	Uint32	M	1	This field contains the sequence number of the charging service invocation by the NF consumer ,i.e. the order of charging data requests. The sequence number in charging data request [initial] starts from 1, and increased by 1 for subsequent charging data request. It is allowed to start from 0 for backwards compatibility.	
service SpecificationInfor mation	String	Ос	01	Identifies service specific document that applies to the request, e.g. the service specific document ('middle tier' TS) and 3GPP release the service specific document is based upon.	
multipleUnitUsag e	array(MultipleUnitUs age)	Oc	0N	This field contains the parameters for usage reporting.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	O _C	0N	This field identifies the event(s) triggering the request.	

6.2.5.2.1.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

Table 6.2.5.2.1.2-1: Definition of type ChargingDataResponse

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
invocationTimest amp	DateTime	M	1	This field holds the timestamp of the charging service response from the CHF.	
invocationResult	InvocationResult	Oc	1	This field holds the result code in case of unsuccessful charging service invocation by the NF consumer	
invocationSeque nceNumber	Uint32	M	1	This field contains the sequence number of the charging service invocation by the NF consumer. The same value of the sequence number received in the request should be used in the response	
sessionFailover	SessionFailover	O _C	01	This field indicates whether alternative CHF is supported for ongoing charging service failover handling by NF consumer.	
triggers	array(Trigger)	O _C	0N	This field identifies the chargeable event(s) supplied by CHF to override/activate the existing chargeable event(s) in NF consumer. The presence of the triggers attribute without any triggerType is used by CHF to disable all the triggers.	

6.2.5.2.1.3 Type MultipleUnitUsage

Table 6.2.5.2.1.3-1: Definition of type MultipleUnitUsage

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
ratingCraup	RatingGroup	M	1	The identifier of a rating	
ratingGroup				group.	
usedUnitContain	array(UsedUnitCont	O _C	0N	This field contains the amount	
er	ainer)			of used non-monetary service	
	·			units measured.	

6.2.5.2.1.4 Type UsedUnitContainer

Table 6.2.5.2.1.4-1: Definition of type UsedUnitContainer

Attribute name	Data type	Р	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
serviceld	ServiceId	O _C	01	This field identity of the used	
				service	
triggers	array (Trigger)	O _C	0N	This field specifies the reason	
				for usage reporting for one or	
				more types of unit associated	
				to the rating group.	
triggerTimestamp	DateTime	Ос	01	This field holds the timestamp	
				when the reporting trigger	
				occur.	
time	Uint32	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested time.	
totalVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume in both	
				uplink and downlink	
				directions.	
uplinkVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume in uplink	
				direction.	
downlinkVolume	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of	
				requested volume in downlink	
				direction.	
serviceSpecific	Uint64	O _C	01	This field holds the amount of	
Units				used service specific units.	
eventTimeStamp	Array(DateTime)	O _C	0N	This field holds the	
S				timestamps of the event	
				reported in the Service	
				Specific Unit s, if the reported	
				units are event based	
localSequenceNu	integer	M	1	holds the Used Unit sequence	
mber	_			number, i.e. the order when	
				charging event occurs. It	
				increased by 1 for each Used	
				Unit generation.	

6.2.5.2.1.5 Type Trigger

Table 6.2.5.2.1.5-1: Definition of type Trigger

Attribute name	Data type	P	Cardinality	Description	Applicability
triggerType	TriggerType	Oc	01	the events whose occurrence lead to charging event is issued towards the CHF	
triggerCategory	TriggerCategory	M	1	This field indicates whether the charging data generated by the NF consumer for the trigger lead to a Charging Event towards the CHF immediately or not.	
timeLimit	DurationSec	O _C	01	Time limit if trigger type is "Expiry of data time limit"	
volumeLimit64	Uint64	O _C	01	Volume limit if trigger type is "Expiry of data volume limit".	
eventLimit	Uint32	O _C	01	Time limit if trigger type is "Expiry of data event limit"	
maxNumberOfccc	Uint32	O _C	01	Maximum number if trigger type is "Max nb of number of charging condition changes"	

6.2.5.2.2 5G Data Connectivity Specified Data Type

6.2.5.2.2.1 Type ChargingDataRequest

The additional attributes of the type ChargingDataRequest defined in clause 6.2.5.2.1.1 for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.1-1.

6.2.5.2.2.2 Type ChargingDataResponse

The additional attributes of the type ChargingDataResponse defined in clause 6.2.5.2.1.2 for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.2-1.

6.2.5.2.2.3 Type MultipleUnitUsage

The additional attributes of the type MultipleUnitUsage defined in clause 6.2.5.2.1.3 for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.3-1.

6.2.5.2.2.4 Type UsedUnitContainer

The additional attributes of the type UsedUnitContainer defined in clause 6.2.5.2.1.4 for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.5-1.

6.2.5.2.2.5 Type PDUSessionChargingInformation

The additional attributes of the Type PDUSessionChargingInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.6-1.

6.2.5.2.2.6 Type UserInformation

The additional attributes of the Type UserInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.7-1.

6.2.5.2.2.7 Type PDUSessionInformation

The additional attributes of the Type PDUSessionInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.8-1.

6.2.5.2.2.8 Type PDUContainerInformation

The additional attributes of the Type PDUContainerInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.9-1

6.2.5.2.2.9 Type NetworkSlicingInfo

The additional attributes of the Type NetworkSlicingInfo for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.10-1.

6.2.5.2.2.10 Type PDUAddress

The additional attributes of the Type PDUAddress for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.11-1.

6.2.5.2.2.11 Type ServingNetworkFunctionID

The additional attributes of the Type ServingNetworkFunctionID for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.12-1.

6.2.5.2.2.12 Type RoamingQBCInformation

The additional attributes of the Type RoamingQBCInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.13-1.

6.2.5.2.2.13 Type MultipleQFlcontainer

The additional attributes of the Type MultipleQFIcontainer for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.14-1.

6.2.5.2.2.14 Type RoamingChargingProfile

The additional attributes of the Type RoamingChargingProfile for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.15-1.

6.2.5.2.2.15 Type QFIContainerInformation

The additional attributes of the Type QFIContainerInformation for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.16-1.

6.2.5.2.2.16 Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport

The additional attributes of the Type RANSecondaryRATUsageReport for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.17-1.

6.2.5.2.2.17 Type QosFlowsUsageReport

The additional attributes of the Type QosFlowsUsageReport for 5G data connectivity charging see table 6.1.6.2.2.18-1.

6.2.5.3 Simple data types and enumerations

6.2.5.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

6.2.5.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types are the same as definitions in table 6.1.6.3.2-1.

6.2.5.3.3 Enumeration: ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode

The Enumeration ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.5-1.

6.2.5.3.4 Enumeration: NodeFunctionality

Table 6.2.5.3.4-1: Enumeration NodeFunctionality

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SMF	This field identifies that NF is a SMF.	
I_SMF	This field identifies that node is an I-SMF,	
	only applicable for PDU session served by	
	SMF + I-SMF.	

6.2.5.3.5 Enumeration: TriggerType

Table 6.2.5.3.5-1: Enumeration TriggerType

FINAL ABNORMAL_RELEASE PDU session has abnormal released. QOS_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that QOS change has happened. Any of elements of QOSData may result in QOS change. VOLUME_LIMIT Volume limit has been reached. TIME_LIMIT EVENT_LIMIT EVENT_LIMIT EVENT_LIMIT FLIMIT EVENT_LIMIT EVENT_LIMIT EVENT_LIMIT EVENT_LIMIT EVENT_LIMIT EVENT_LIMIT EVENT LIMIT LIMI	Formandian makes	Description	A
ABNORMAL RELEASE PDU session has abnormal released. QOS_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that QoS change has happened. Any of elements of QoSData may result in QoS change. VOLUME_LIMIT Volume limit has been reached. Time_Limit Time_limit has been reached. EVENT_LIMIT Event limit has been reached. PLMN_CHANGE PLMN has been changed. USER_LOCATION_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location has been changed. RAT_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that RAT type has been changed. SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that User limit has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that Use timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Use timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Use timezone has been reached MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN Max_number of change has been reached MANAGENET_INTERVENTION Management intervention CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used the presence in PRA has happened. A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer A used UPF is removed A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_SIMF A new UPF is removed. A used I-SMF is removed. A used I-SMF is removed. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete.	Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
In request message, this value is used to indicate that QoS change has happened. Any of elements of QoSData may result in QoS change. VOLUME_LIMIT			
indicate that QoS change has happened. Any of elements of QoSData may result in QoS change. VOLUME_LIMIT Volume limit has been reached. Time limit has been reached EVENT_LIMIT Event limit has been reached PLMN_CHANGE PLMN has been changed. USER_LOCATION_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location has been changed. RAT_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location has been changed. TARIFE_TIME_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Use timezone has been changed. TARIFE_TIME_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Use timezone has been reached TARIFE_TIME_CHANGES_IN CHANGE_OF_CHANGES_IN CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA Management intervention CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_ISMF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session			
elements of QoSData may result in QoS change. VOLUME_LIMIT Volume limit has been reached. TIME_LIMIT Time limit has been reached EVENT_LIMIT Event limit has been reached EVENT_LIMIT Event limit has been reached PLMN_CHANGE PLMN has been changed. USER_LOCATION_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location has been changed. RAT_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that RAT type has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location than the company of the compan	QUS_CHANGE		
Change. VOLUME_LIMIT Time limit has been reached. TIME_LIMIT Time limit has been reached EVENT_LIMIT Event limit has been reached PLMN_CHANGE PLMN has been changed. USER_LOCATION_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location has been changed. RAT_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that AT type has been changed. SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that RAT type has been changed. UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location AMBR has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location AMBR has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location AMBR has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION MANAGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed A DUITION_OF_UPF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE TADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session			
VOLUME_LIMIT			
TIME_LIMIT	VOLUME LIMIT		
EVENT_LIMIT			
PLMN_CHANGE USER_LOCATION_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location has been changed. RAT_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that RAT type has been changed. SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION Management intervention In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. CHANGE_OF_JEPE_DATA_OFF _STATUS SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session			
USER_LOCATION_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that User location has been changed. RAT_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that RAT type has been changed. SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been reached CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_USF A new I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session			
Indicate that User location has been changed. RAT_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that RAT type has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE Tariff time change has happened. MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHANGE_ONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION Management intervention CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In response message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_JOF_LETE The handover is complete.			
RAT_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that RAT type has been changed. In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been reached MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session	OSEN_EOCATION_CHANGE		
indicate that RAT type has been changed. SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE Tariff time change has happened. MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION Management intervention CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_IN In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session	RAT CHANGE		
In request message, this value is used to indicate that Session AMBR has been changed.	TOT _OTTAINOL		
indicate that Session AMBR has been changed. UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE Tariff time change has happened. MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is complete. Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	SESSION AMBR CHANGE		
UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE In request message, this value is used to indicate that UE timezone has been changed. TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	CEGGION_/WIDIT_ON // WOL		
TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE TARIFF_TIME_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In response message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	LIE TIMEZONE CHANGE		
TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate at that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed A used I-SMF is removed A used I-SMF is removed. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is complete. Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	TARIFF TIME CHANGE		
CHARGING_CONDITIONS MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION Management intervention CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session		ŭ	
CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute In request message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute In request message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS		Management intervention	
PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Indicate that Change of UE presence in PRA has happened. In response message, this value is used to indicate that Change of sevent that the user enters/leaves the prevent that the user enters/leaves the used to indicate that Change of Sevent that the user enters/leaves the value is used to indicate that Change of Sevent that the user enters/leaves the user that the user enters/leaves			
In response message, this value is used to indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANGE_OF_ISMF The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA		
indicate a request of reporting the event that the user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_START The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
user enters/leaves the area(s) as indicated in the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANGE_OF_ISMF The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
the presenceReportingArea Attribute CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS In request message, this value is used to indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_START The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF _STATUS			
STATUS indicate that Change of 3GPP PS Data off status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_START The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
status has happened. SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_START The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
SERVING_NODE_CHANGE A serving node (e.g., AMF) change in the NF Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_START HANDOVER_COMPLETE ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	_STATUS		
Consumer REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_START The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	OFFINING NORF CHANGE		
REMOVAL_OF_UPF A used UPF is removed ADDITION_OF_UPF A new UPF is added. INSERTION_OF_ISMF A new I-SMF is inserted REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_START HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_COMPLETE ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	SERVING_NODE_CHANGE		
ADDITION_OF_UPF INSERTION_OF_ISMF REMOVAL_OF_ISMF CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_START HANDOVER_COMPLETE ADDITION_OF_ACCESS A new UPF is added. A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted The handover is cancelled. The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	DEMOVAL OF LIBE		
INSERTION_OF_ISMF REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_START HANDOVER_COMPLETE ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session A used I-SMF is inserted A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted Inserted The handover is cancelled. The handover is started. Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			1
REMOVAL_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_START The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			1
CHANGE_OF_ISMF A used I-SMF is removed, and a new I-SMF is inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_START The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			1
inserted HANDOVER_CANCEL The handover is cancelled. HANDOVER_START The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
HANDOVER_CANCEL HANDOVER_START The handover is cancelled. The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	OTANGE_OF_ISIVIE		
HANDOVER_START The handover is started. HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS	HANDOVER CANCEL		
HANDOVER_COMPLETE The handover is complete. ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
ADDITION_OF_ACCESS Addition of access to the MA PDU session ATSSS			
			ATSSS
REMOVAL OF ACCESS Removal of access to the MA PDI J session ATSSS	REMOVAL_OF_ACCESS	Removal of access to the MA PDU session	ATSSS
START_OF_SDF_ADDITIONAL_ACC Start of service data flow on additional access ATSSS			
ESS in a MA PDU session			

6.2.5.3.6 Enumeration: ResultCode

Table 6.2.5.3.6-1: Enumeration ResultCode

Enumeration value	Description	Applicability
SUCCESS	The CHF opens or	
	updates CDR.	

6.2.5.3.7 Enumeration: 3GPPPSDataOffStatus

The Enumeration Charging Characteristics Selection Mode is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.13-1.

6.2.5.3.8 Enumeration: PartialRecordMethod

The Enumeration PartialRecordMethod is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.15-1.

6.2.5.3.9 Enumeration: RoamerInOut

The Enumeration PartialRecordMethod is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.16-1.

6.2.5.3.10 Enumeration: SubscriberIdentityType

The Enumeration PartialRecordMethod is the same as definition in table 6.1.6.3.17-1.

6.2.6 Error handling

6.2.6.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

For the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API, HTTP error responses shall be supported as specified in clause 4.8 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [2]. Protocol errors and application errors specified in table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be supported for an HTTP method if the corresponding HTTP status codes are specified as mandatory for that HTTP method in table 5.2.7.1-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. In addition, the requirements in the following clauses shall apply.

6.2.6.2 Protocol Errors

In this Release of the specification, there are no additional protocol errors applicable for the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API compared to the Protocol Error Handling specified in clause 5.2.7.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [7].

6.2.6.3 Application errors

The application errors defined for the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API are listed in table 6.2.6.3-1. The CHF shall include in the HTTP status code a "ProblemDetails" data structure with the "cause" attribute indicating the application error as listed in table 6.2.6.3-1. The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [7] may also be used for the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging service.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

Application Error	HTTP status code	Description
CHARGING_FAILED	400 Bad Request	The HTTP request is rejected because the set
		of session or subscriber information needed
		by the CHF for charging or CDR creation is
		incomplete, erroneous, or not available. (E.g.
		Rating Group, subscriber information)

6.2.7 Feature negotiation

The optional features in table 6.2.7-1 are defined for the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [299].

Table 6.2.7-1: Supported Features

Feature number	Feature Name	Description
X	ATSSS	This feature indicates support of Access Traffic Steering, Switching,
		Splitting (ATSSS).

7 Bindings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

7.0 General

This clause aims to describe the mapping between the Service Charging Information element, Resource Attribute and CDR field for 5G charging.

Table 7.1-1 and 7.2-1 describes the mapping of the Information Element, Resource Attribute and CDR field of CHF-CDR for 5G charging.

7.1 Bindings of common CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

Table 7.1-1: Bindings of common CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
Session Identifier	Charging Session Identifier	/{ChargingDataRef }/ or
		/{OfflineChargingDataRef}/
		ChargingDataRequest
Subscriber Identifier	Subscriber Identifier	/subscriberIdentifier
Charging Id	Charging Id	/chargingld
Invocation Timestamp	-	/invocationTimeStamp
Invocation Sequence Number	-	/invocationSequenceNumber
Retransmission Indicator	-	/retransmissionIndicator /oneTimeEvent
One-time Event NF Consumer Identification	NF Information	/nfConsumerIdentification
NF Name	NF Name	/nfConsumerIdentification/nFName
NF Address	NF Address	/nfConsumerIdentification/nFIPv4Address
INI Address	NI Addless	/nfConsumerIdentification/nFIPv6Address /nfConsumerIdentification/nFFqdn
NF PLMN ID	NF PLMN ID	/nfConsumerIdentification/nFPLMNID
NF Functionality	NF Functionality	/nfConsumerIdentification/nodeFunctionality
Notify URI		/notifyUri
Service Specification Information	Service Specification Information	/serviceSpecificationInfo
Multiple Unit Usage	List of Multiple Unit Usage	/multipleUnitUsage
Rating Group	Rating Group	/multipleUnitUsage/ratingGroup
Requested Unit	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit
Time	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/time
Total Volume	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/totalVolume
Uplink Volume	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/uplinkVolume
Downlink Volume	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/downlinkVolu
		me
Service Specific Units	-	/multipleUnitUsage/requestedUnit/serviceSpecificUnits
Used Unit Container	Used Unit Container	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer
Service Identifier	Service Identifier	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/serviceId
Quota management Indicator	Quota management Indicator Quota management Indicator Ext	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/quotaMa nagementIndicator
Triggers	Triggers	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/triggers
Trigger Timestamp	Trigger Timestamp	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/triggerTi mestamp
Time	Time	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/time
Total Volume	Total Volume	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/totalVolume
Uplink Volume	Uplink Volume	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/uplinkVo lume
Downlink Volume	Downlink Volume	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/downlink Volume
Service Specific Unit	Service Specific Unit	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/serviceS pecificUnits
Event Time Stamps	Event Time Stamps	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/eventTi meStamps
Local Sequence Number	Local Sequence Number	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/localSeq uenceNumber
Triggers	Triggers	/triggers
		ChargingDataResponse
Invocation Timestamp		/invocationTimeStamp
Invocation Sequence Number		/invocationSequenceNumber
Session Failover	-	/sessionFailover
Triggers	-	/triggers
Multiple Unit Information	-	/multipleUnitInformation
Result Code	-	/multipleUnitInformation
Rating Group	-	/multipleUnitInformation/ratingGroup
Granted Unit Tariff Time Change	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit /multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/tariffTimeC
Time		hange /multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/time
Tillie	-	/montpleoniumormation/grantedonit/time

Total Volume	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/totalVolum
		e
Uplink Volume	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/uplinkVolu
		me
Downlink Volume	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/downlinkV
		olume
Service Specific Units	-	/multipleUnitInformation/grantedUnit/serviceSpe
		cificUnits
Triggers	-	/multipleUnitInformation/triggers
Validity Time	-	/multipleUnitInformation/validityTime
Quota Holding Time	-	/multipleUnitInformation/quotaHoldingTime
Final Unit Indication	-	/multipleUnitInformation/finalUnitIndication
Time Quota Threshold	-	/multipleUnitInformation/timeQuotaThreshold
Volume Quota Threshold	-	/multipleUnitInformation/volumeQuotaThreshold
Unit Quota Threshold	-	/multipleUnitInformation/unitQuotaThreshold
Invocation Result	-	/invocationResult
Invocation Result code	-	/invocationResult/error/cause
Failed parameter	-	/invocationResult/error/invalidParams
Failure Handling		/invocationResult/failureHandling

7.2 Bindings for 5G data connectivity

Table 7.2-1: Bindings of 5G data connectivity CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
	021111011	ChargingDataRequest
Supported Features	-	/supportedFeatures
Multiple Unit Usage	List of Multiple Unit Usage	/multipleUnitUsage
UPF ID	UPF ID	/multipleUnitUsage/uPFID
multi-homed PDU address	Multi-homed PDU address	/multipleUnitUsage/multihomedPDUAddress
Used Unit Container	Used Unit Container	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer
PDU Container Information	PDU Container Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation
Time of First Usage	Time of First Usage	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/timeofFirstUsage
Time of Last Usage	Time of Last Usage	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/timeofLastUsage
QoS Information	QoS Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/qoSInformation
QoS Characteristics	QoS Characteristics	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/qoSCharacteristics
AF Charging Identifier	AF Charging Identifier	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/afChargingIdentifier
AF Charging Id String	AF Charging Id String	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/afChargingIdString
User Location Information	User Location Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/userLocationInformation
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/uetimeZone
RAT Type	RAT Type	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/rATType
Serving Network Function ID	Serving Network Function ID	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/servingNodeID
Presence Reporting Area Information	Presence Reporting Area Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUContainerInformation/
mormation	mornidaen	presenceReportingAreaInformation
3GPP PS Data Off Status	3GPP PS Data Off Status	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/3gppPSDataOffStatus
Sponsor Identity	Sponsor Identity	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/sponsorIdentity
Application Service Provider Identity	Application Service Provider Identity	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/applicationserviceProviderIde ntity
Charging Rule Base Name	Charging Rule Base Name	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/pDUCon tainerInformation/chargingRuleBaseName
PDU Session Charging Information	PDU Session Charging Information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation
Charging Id	Charging Id	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/chargingId
Home Provided ChargingId	Home Provided ChargingId	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/ homeProvidedChargingId
User Information	User Information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/ userInformation
User Identifier	User Identifier	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/userInformation/servedGPSI
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/userInformation/servedPEI
Unauthenticated Flag	Unauthenticated Flag	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/userInformation/unauthenticatedFlag
Roamer In Out	Roamer In Out	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/userInformation/roamerInOut
User Location Info	User Location Info	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/ userLocationinfo
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/uEtimeZone
Presence Reporting Area	Presence Reporting Area	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/
Information	Information	presenceReportingAreaInformation
PDU Session Information	PDU Session Information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSessionInformation
PDU Session ID	PDU Session ID	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSessionInformation/pduSessionID

Network Slice Instance Identifier	Network Slice Instance Identifier	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSessionInformation/networkSlicingInfo
PDU Type	PDU Type	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduType
PDU Address	PDU Address	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduAddress
PDU IPv4 Address	PDU IPv4 Address	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSessionInformation/pduAddress/pduIPv4Address
PDU IPv6 Address with prefix	PDU IPv6 Address with prefix	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSessionInformation/pduAddress/pduIPv6Addresswithprefix
PDU Address prefix length	PDU Address prefix length	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduAddress/pduAddre ssprefixlength
IPv4 Dynamic Address Flag	IPv4 Dynamic Address Flag	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduAddress/ iPv4dynamicAddressFlag
IPv6Dynamic Address Flag	IPv6 Dynamic Address Flag	pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/pduAddress/ iPv6dynamicAddressFlag
SSC Mode	SSC Mode	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/sscMode
SUPI PLMN ID	SUPI PLMN ID	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/hPlmnId
Serving Network Function ID	Serving Network Function ID	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/ servingNetworkFunctionID
Serving CN PLMN ID	Serving CN PLMN ID	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/pduSessionInformation/servingCNPImnId
RAT Type	RAT Type	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/ratType
Data Network Name Identifier	Data Network Name Identifier	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/dnnid
DNN Selection Mode	DNN Selection Mode	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/dNNselectionMode
Authorized QoS information	Authorized Qos Information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/authorized qoSInformation
Subscribed QoS Information	Subscribed QoS Information	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/subscribedQoSInforma tion
Authorized Session-AMBR	Authorized Session-AMBR	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/authorizedSessionAMB R
Subscribed Session-AMBR	Subscribed Session-AMBR	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/subscribedSessionAM BR
Charging Characteristics	Charging Characteristics	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/ chargingCharacteristics
Charging Characteristics Selection Mode	Charging Characteristics Selection Mode	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/chargingCharacteristics SelectionMode
PDU session start Time	PDU session start Time	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/startTime
PDU session stop Time	PDU session stop Time	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/stopTime
Diagnostics	Diagnostics	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/diagnostics
Enhanced Diagnostics	Enhanced Diagnostics	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/enhancedDiagnostics
3GPP PS Data Off Status	3GPP PS Data Off Status	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/3gppPSDataOffStatus
Session Stop Indicator	Session Stop Indicator	/pDUSessionChargingInformation /pduSessionInformation/sessionStopIndicator

RAN Secondary RAT Usage Report NG RAN Secondary RAT Type Qos Flows Usage Reports Roaming QBC information Multiple QFI container Triggers Trigger Timestamp Time Total Volume	ctivityTimer /pDUSessionChargingInformation/rANSeconda yRATUsageReport /pDUSessionChargingInformation/rANSeconda yRATUsageReport/rANSecondaryRATType /pDUSessionChargingInformation/rANSeconda yRATUsageReport/qosFlowsUsageReports /roamingQBCInformation /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer/ riggers /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer/ riggerTimestamp /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer/
Qos Flows Usage Reports Roaming QBC information Multiple QFI container Triggers Trigger Timestamp Time	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/rANSecondaryRATUsageReport/rANSecondaryRATType /pDUSessionChargingInformation/rANSecondaryRATUsageReport/qosFlowsUsageReports /roamingQBCInformation /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer/riggers /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer/riggerTimestamp /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer/
Roaming QBC information Multiple QFI container Triggers Trigger Timestamp Time	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/rANSeconda yRATUsageReport/qosFlowsUsageReports /roamingQBCInformation /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer/ riggers /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer/ riggerTimestamp /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainer/
Multiple QFI container Triggers Trigger Timestamp Time	/roamingQBCInformation /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ riggers /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ riggerTimestamp /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
Multiple QFI container Triggers Trigger Timestamp Time	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ riggers /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/ riggerTimestamp /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer/
Trigger Timestamp Time	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer, riggers /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer, riggerTimestamp /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer,
Time	riggerTimestamp /roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer.
	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer
Total Volume	lime
. 5.5	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer otalVolume
Uplink Volume	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer
Downlink Volume	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer
Local Sequence Number	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer ocalSequenceNumber
QFI Container information	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer
QoS Flow Id	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer qFIContainerInformation/qFI
Time of First Usage	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer qFIContainerInformation/ timeofFirstUsage
Time of Last Usage	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer qFIContainerInformation/timeofLastUsage
QoS Information	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer qFIContainerInformation/qoSInformation
QoS Characteristics	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontaine qFIContainerInformation/qoSCharacteristics
User Location Information	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainer qFIContainerInformation/ userLocationInformation
UE Time Zone	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainergFIContainerInformation/uetimeZone
Presence Reporting Area Information	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontaine qFIContainerInformation/presenceReportingAr aInformation
RAT Type	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainergFIContainerInformation/rATType
Report Time	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainergFIContainerInformation/reportTime
Serving Network Function ID	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainerqFIContainerInformation/ servingNetworkFunctionID
3GPP PS Data Off Status	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFIcontainergFIContainerInformation/3gppPSDataOffStatu
EPS bearer Charging Id	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainerqFlContainerInformation/3gppChargingId
Diagnostics	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainerqFlContainerInformation/diagnostics
Enhanced Diagnostics	/roamingQBCInformation/multipleQFlcontainerqFlContainerInformation/enhancedDiagnostics
UPF ID	/roamingQBCInformation/uPFID
Roaming Charging Profile	/roamingQBCInformation/roamingChargingPro
Trigger	/roamingQBCInformationroamingChargingProte/trigger
Partial record method	/roamingQBCInformation/roamingChargingProle/partialRecordMethod
	Local Sequence Number QFI Container information QoS Flow Id Time of First Usage Time of Last Usage QoS Information QoS Characteristics User Location Information UE Time Zone Presence Reporting Area Information RAT Type Report Time Serving Network Function ID 3GPP PS Data Off Status EPS bearer Charging Id Diagnostics Enhanced Diagnostics UPF ID Roaming Charging Profile Trigger

Supported Features	-	/supportedFeatures
Multiple Unit information	-	/multipleUnitInformation
UPF ID	-	/multipleUnitInformation/uPFID
PDU Session Charging Information	-	/pDUSessionChargingInformation
Presence Reporting Area	-	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/
Information		presenceReportingAreaInformation
Unit Count Inactivity Timer	-	/pDUSessionChargingInformation/unitCountIna
		ctivityTimer
Roaming QBC information	-	/roamingQBCInformation
Roaming Charging Profile	-	/roamingQBCInformation/roamingChargingProfi
		le

7.3 Bindings for SMS charging

Table 7.3-1: Bindings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute for SMS charging

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataRequest
Invocation Timestamp	Event Timestamp	/invocationTimeStamp
SMS Charging Information Originator Info	SMS Charging Information Originator Info	/sMSChargingInformation /sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo
Originator SUPI	Originator SUPI	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat
Originator GPSI	Originator GPSI	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat
Originator Other Address	Originator Other Address	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat orOtherAddress
Originator Received Address	Originator Received Address	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat orReceivedAddress
Originator SCCP Address	Originator SCCP Address	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/originat orSCCPAddress
SM Originator Interface	SM Originator Interface	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/sMOriginatorInterface
SM Originator Protocol Id	SM Originator Protocol Id	/sMSChargingInformation/originatorInfo/sMOriginatorProtocolId
Recipient Info	Recipient Info	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo
Recipient SUPI	Recipient SUPI	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient SUPI
Recipient GPSI	Recipient GPSI	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient GPSI
Recipient Other Address	Recipient Other Address	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient OtherAddress
Recipient Received Address	Recipient Received Address	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient ReceivedAddress
Recipient SCCP Address	Recipient SCCP Address	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/recipient SCCPAddress
SM Destination Interface	SM Destination Interface	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/sMDestinationInterface
SM Recipient Protocol Id	SM Recipient Protocol Id	/sMSChargingInformation/recipientInfo/sMrecipientProtocolld
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/sMSChargingInformation/userEquipmentInfo
User Location Info	User Location Info	/sMSChargingInformation/userLocationinfo
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/sMSChargingInformation/uetimeZone
RAT Type	RAT Type	/sMSChargingInformation/rATType
SMSC Address	SMSC Address	/sMSChargingInformation/sMSCAddress
SM Data Coding Scheme	SM Data Coding Scheme	/sMSChargingInformation/sMDataCodingSche me
SM Message Type	SM Message Type	/sMSChargingInformation/sMMessageType
SM Reply Path Requested	SM Reply Path Requested	/sMSChargingInformation/sMReplyPathReques ted
SM User Data Header	SM User Data Header	/sMSChargingInformation/sMUserDataHeader
SM Status	SM Status	/sMSChargingInformation/sMStatus
SM Discharge Time	SM Discharge Time	/sMSChargingInformation/sMDischargeTime
Number of Messages Sent	Number of Messages Sent	/sMSChargingInformation/numberofMessagesS ent
SM Service Type	SM Service Type	/sMSChargingInformation/sMServiceType
SM Sequence Number	SM Sequence Number	/sMSChargingInformation/sMSequenceNumber
SMS result	SMS result	/sMSChargingInformation/sMSresult
Submission Time	Submission Time	/sMSChargingInformation/submissionTime
SM Priority	SM Priority	/sMSChargingInformation/sMPriority
Message Reference	Message Reference	/sMSChargingInformation/messageReference
Message Size	Message Size	/sMSChargingInformation/messageSize
Message Class	Message Class	/sMSChargingInformation/messageClass
Delivery Report Requested	Delivery Report Requested	/sMSChargingInformation/deliveryReportReque sted
		ChargingDataResponse
-	-	-

7.4 Bindings for 5G connection and mobility

Table 7.4-1: Bindings of 5G 5G connection and mobility CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataRequest
Registration Charging Information Registration message type	Registration Charging Information Registration message type	/registrationChargingInformation /registrationChargingInformation/registrationMe
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ssagetype
User Information	User Information	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformation
User Identifier	User Identifier	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformation/servedGPSI
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformation/servedPEI
unauthenticatedFlag	unauthenticatedFlag	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformation/unauthenticatedFlag
User Location Information	User Location Information	/registrationChargingInformation/userLocationin fo
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/registrationChargingInformation/uetimeZone
RAT Type	RAT Type	/registrationChargingInformation/rATType
5GMM Capability	5GMM Capability	/registrationChargingInformation/5gMMCapabilit
MICO Mode Indication	MICO Mode Indication	/registrationChargingInformation/mICOModeInd ication
SMS Supported Indication	SMS Supported Indication	/registrationChargingInformation/smsIndication
TAI List	TAI List	/registrationChargingInformation/taiList
Service Area Restrictions	Service Area Restrictions	/registrationChargingInformation/serviceAreaRe striction
Requested NSSAI	Requested NSSAI	/registrationChargingInformation/requestedNSS
Allowed NSSAI	Allowed NSSAI	/registrationChargingInformation/allowedNssai
Rejected NSSAI	Rejected NSSAI	/registrationChargingInformation/rejectedNSSAI
N2 Connection Charging Information	N2 Connection Charging Information	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation
N2 Connection message type	N2 Connection message type	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/n2ConnectionMessageType
User Information	User Information	/registrationChargingInformation/userInformation
User Identifier	User Identifier	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/userInformation/servedGPSI
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/userInformation/servedPEI
unauthenticatedFlag	unauthenticatedFlag	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/userInformation/unauthenticatedFlag
User Location Information	User Location Information	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/userLocatio ninfo
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/uetimeZone
RAT Type	RAT Type	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/rATType
AMF UE NGAP ID	AMF UE NGAP ID	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/amfUeNgap
RAN UE NGAP ID	RAN UE NGAP ID	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/ranUeNgapl
RAN Node Id	RAN Node Id	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/ranNodeId
Mobility Restrictions	Mobility Restrictions	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/restrictedRa tList /n2ConnectionChargingInformation/forbiddenAr eaList /n2ConnectionChargingInformation/serviceArea Restriction /n2ConnectionChargingInformation/restrictedCn List
Allowed NSSAI	Allowed NSSAI	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/allowedNss ai
RRC Establishment Cause	RRC Establishment Cause	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/rrcEstCaus e
Location Reporting Charging Information	Location Reporting Charging Information	/locationReportingChargingInformation

N2 Connection message type	N2 Connection message type	/locationReportingChargingInformation/n2Conn ectionMessageType
User Information	User Information	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userInformation
User Identifier	User Identifier	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userInformation/servedGPSI
User Equipment Info	User Equipment Info	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userInformation/servedPEI
unauthenticatedFlag	unauthenticatedFlag	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userInformation/unauthenticatedFlag
User Location Information	User Location Information	/locationReportingChargingInformation/userLocationinfo
UE Time Zone	UE Time Zone	/locationReportingChargingInformation/uetimeZ one
Presence Reporting Area Information	Presence Reporting Area Information	/locationReportingChargingInformation/presenc eReportingAreaInformation
RAT Type	RAT Type	/n2ConnectionChargingInformation/rATType
		ChargingDataResponse
-		-

7.5 Bindings for Exposure Function Northbound API charging

Table 7.5-1: Bindings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute for Exposure Function Northbound API charging

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataRequest
Exposure Function API	Exposure Function API Information	/nEFChargingInformation
Information		
External Identifier	Group Identifier	/nEFChargingInformation/groupIdentifier
API Direction	API Direction	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIDirection
API Target Network Function	API Target Network Function	/nEFChargingInformation/aPITargetNetworkFun
		ction
API Result Code	API Result Code	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIResultCode
API Name	API Name	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIName
API Reference	API Reference	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIReference
API Content	API Content	/nEFChargingInformation/aPIContent
		ChargingDataResponse
-	-	-

7.6 Bindings for NS performance and Analytics charging

Table 7.6-1: Bindings of CDR field, Information Element and Resource Attribute for NS performance and Analytics charging

Information Element	CDR Field	Resource Attribute
		ChargingDataRequest
Tenant Identifier	Tenant Identifier	/tenantIdentifier
Multiple Unit Usage	List of Multiple Unit Usage	/multipleUnitUsage
Used Unit Container	Used Unit Container	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer
NSPA Container Information	NSPA Container Information	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
		nierInformation
Latency	Latency	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
		nierInformation/latency
Throughput	Throughput	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
		nierInformation/throughput
Maximum utilized bandwidth	Maximum utilized	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
	bandwidth	nierInformation/maximumUtilizedBandwidth
Maximum packet loss rate	Maximum packet loss rate	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
		nierInformation/maximumPacketLossRate
Service Experience	Service Experience	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
statistics data	statistics data	nierInformation/serviceExperienceStatisticsData
The number of PDU	The number of PDU	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
sessions	sessions	nierInformation/theNumberOfPDUSessions
The number of Registered	The number of Registered	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
Subscribers	Subscribers	nierInformation/theNumberOfRegisteredSubscriber
		S
Load level	Load level	/multipleUnitUsage/usedUnitContainer/nSPAConta
		nierInformation/loadLevel
NSPA Charging Information	NSPA Charging Information	/nSPAChargingInformation
Single NSSAI	Single NSSAI	/nSPAChargingInformation/singleNSSAI
		ChargingDataResponse
-	-	-

8 Security

Security aspects for service based interface shall be supported as specified in subclause 13 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [390].

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [390] and 3GPP TS 29.500 [299], the access to the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API and to the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [403]), based on local configuration, using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [305]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If OAuth2 authorization is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API and by the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [305], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nchf_ ConvergedCharging service. The same principle applies for Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API.

The Nchf_ ConvergedCharging API defines a single scope "nchf-convergedcharging" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource and operation level.

The Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API defines a single scope "nchf-offlineonlycharging" for the entire service, and it does not define any additional scopes at resource and operation level.

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification

A.1 General

The present Annex contains two OpenAPIs [500] specification of HTTP messages and content bodies used by the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API and Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API.

This Annex takes precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API(s).

NOTE 1: The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification files contained in this document are available on a repository (see 3GPP TS 29.501 [300] clause 5.3.1 and 3GPP TR 21.900 [101] clause 5B)).

A.2 Nchf_ConvergedCharging API

```
openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: Nchf ConvergedCharging
  version: 3.0.1
  description: |
    ConvergedCharging Service
                               © 2020, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI,
TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 32.291 V16.6.0: Telecommunication management; Charging management;
    5G system, charging service; Stage 3.
  url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.291/'
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nchf-convergedcharging/v3'
   variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501.
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    - nchf-convergedcharging
paths:
  /chargingdata:
   post:
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Created
          content:
            application/ison:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataResponse'
        '400':
          description: Bad request
          content:
            application/problem+json:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
          description: Forbidden
          content:
            application/problem+json:
```

```
schema:
             $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
       description: Not Found
       content:
         application/problem+json:
           schema:
             $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
     '401':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
      '411':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      5001:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
     15031:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
     default:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
   callbacks:
     chargingNotification:
        '{$request.body#/notifyUri}':
         post:
           requestBody:
             required: true
             content:
                application/json:
                 schema:
                   $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingNotifyRequest'
           responses:
              '204':
               description: 'No Content, Notification was successfull'
              '400':
               description: Bad request
               content:
                 application/problem+json:
                   schema:
                       TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails
             default:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
'/chargingdata/{ChargingDataRef}/update':
 post:
   requestBody:
     required: true
     content:
       application/json:
         schema:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
   parameters:
      - name: ChargingDataRef
       in: path
       description: a unique identifier for a charging data resource in a PLMN
       required: true
       schema:
         type: string
   responses:
      '200':
       description: OK. Updated Charging Data resource is returned
         application/ison:
           schema:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataResponse'
     '400':
       description: Bad request
       content:
         application/problem+json:
           schema:
             $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
       description: Forbidden
       content:
         application/problem+json:
           schema:
             $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
```

```
'404':
         description: Not Found
         content:
            application/problem+json:
              schema:
               $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '401':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '410':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        15031:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
  '/chargingdata/{ChargingDataRef}/release':
    post:
     requestBody:
       required: true
        content:
         application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
     parameters:
        - name: ChargingDataRef
         in: path
         description: a unique identifier for a charging data resource in a PLMN
         required: true
         schema:
           type: string
      responses:
        '204':
         description: No Content.
        '404':
         description: Not Found
           application/problem+json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '401':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '410':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
        '411':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        500:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
        default:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
 securitySchemes:
    oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
         tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
         scopes:
            nchf-convergedcharging: Access to the Nchf_ConvergedCharging API
 schemas:
   ChargingDataRequest:
  type: object
     properties:
       subscriberIdentifier:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
        tenantIdentifier:
         type: string
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
        mnSConsumerIdentifier:
```

```
type: string
    nfConsumerIdentification:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
    invocationTimeStamp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    invocationSequenceNumber:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    retransmissionIndicator:
     type: boolean
    oneTimeEvent:
     type: boolean
    oneTimeEventType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/oneTimeEventType'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
    supportedFeatures:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    serviceSpecificationInfo:
     type: string
    multipleUnitUsage:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleUnitUsage'
     minItems: 0
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    pDUSessionChargingInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionChargingInformation'
    roamingQBCInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingQBCInformation'
    {\tt sMSChargingInformation:}
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMSChargingInformation'
    nEFChargingInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NEFChargingInformation'
    registrationChargingInformation:
      \verb| $ref: '\#/components/schemas/RegistrationChargingInformation'| \\
    n2ConnectionChargingInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2ConnectionChargingInformation'
    locationReportingChargingInformation:
      \verb| $ref: '\#/components/schemas/LocationReportingChargingInformation'| \\
    nSPAChargingInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NSPAChargingInformation'
    nSMChargingInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NSMChargingInformation'
  required:
     - nfConsumerIdentification
    - invocationTimeStamp
    - invocationSequenceNumber
ChargingDataResponse:
  type: object
  properties:
    invocationTimeStamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    invocationSequenceNumber:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    invocationResult:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/InvocationResult'
    sessionFailover:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionFailover'
    supportedFeatures:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'
    multipleUnitInformation:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleUnitInformation'
     minItems: 0
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    {\tt pDUSessionChargingInformation:}
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionChargingInformation'
    roamingOBCInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingQBCInformation'
```

```
required:
    - invocationTimeStamp
    - invocationSequenceNumber
ChargingNotifyRequest:
 type: object
 properties:
   notificationType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NotificationType'
    reauthorizationDetails:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReauthorizationDetails'
     minItems: 0
  required:
    - notificationType
ChargingNotifyResponse:
  type: object
 properties:
    invocationResult:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/InvocationResult'
NFIdentification:
  type: object
 properties:
   nFName:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.vaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    nFIPv4Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
    nFIPv6Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
   nFPLMNTD:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    nodeFunctionality:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NodeFunctionality'
    nFFqdn:
     type: string
  required:
    - nodeFunctionality
MultipleUnitUsage:
  type: object
 properties:
   ratingGroup:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatingGroup'
    {\tt requestedUnit:}
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestedUnit'
    usedUnitContainer:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UsedUnitContainer'
     minItems: 0
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    multihomedPDUAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUAddress'
  required:
    - ratingGroup
InvocationResult:
  type: object
 properties:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    failureHandling:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/FailureHandling'
Trigger:
  type: object
  properties:
    triggerType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TriggerType'
    triggerCategory:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TriggerCategory'
    timeLimit:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    volumeLimit:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    volumeLimit64:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    tariffTimeChange:
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
 required:
    - triggerType
    - triggerCategory
MultipleUnitInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
    resultCode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ResultCode'
    ratingGroup:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatingGroup'
    grantedUnit:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/GrantedUnit'
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    validityTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    quotaHoldingTime:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    finalUnitIndication:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/FinalUnitIndication'
    timeQuotaThreshold:
     type: integer
    volumeQuotaThreshold:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    unitQuotaThreshold:
      type: integer
    uPFID:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
  required:
    - ratingGroup
RequestedUnit:
  type: object
 properties:
    time:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    {\tt serviceSpecificUnits:}
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
UsedUnitContainer:
  type: object
 properties:
    serviceId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceId'
    quotaManagementIndicator:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QuotaManagementIndicator'
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    triggerTimestamp:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    serviceSpecificUnits:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    eventTimeStamps:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
```

```
minItems: 0
    localSequenceNumber:
     type: integer
    pDUContainerInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUContainerInformation'
    {\tt nSPAC} ontainer {\tt Information:}
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NSPAContainerInformation'
  required:
    - localSequenceNumber
GrantedUnit:
  type: object
  properties:
    tariffTimeChange:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    time:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    serviceSpecificUnits:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
FinalUnitIndication:
  type: object
  properties:
    finalUnitAction:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/FinalUnitAction'
    restrictionFilterRule:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/IPFilterRule'
    filterId:
     type: string
    redirectServer:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RedirectServer'
  required:
    - finalUnitAction
RedirectServer:
  type: object
 properties:
   redirectAddressType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RedirectAddressType'
   redirectServerAddress:
      type: string
  required:
    - redirectAddressType
     redirectServerAddress
ReauthorizationDetails:
  type: object
 properties:
   serviceId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceId'
    ratingGroup:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatingGroup'
    quotaManagementIndicator:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QuotaManagementIndicator'
PDUSessionChargingInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    chargingId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    homeProvidedChargingId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    userInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
    userLocationinfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    mAPDUNon3GPPUserLocationInfo:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    presenceReportingAreaInformation:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    uetimeZone:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    pduSessionInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionInformation'
```

```
unitCountInactivityTimer:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
   rANSecondaryRATUsageReport:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RANSecondaryRATUsageReport'
UserInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
    servedGPSI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
    unauthenticatedFlaq:
     type: boolean
    roamerInOut:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamerInOut'
PDUSessionInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
   networkSlicingInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkSlicingInfo'
    pduSessionID:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
    sscMode:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SscMode'
    hPlmnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    servingNetworkFunctionID:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
    ratType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    mAPDUNon3GPPRATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    dnnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    dnnSelectionMode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/dnnSelectionMode'
    chargingCharacteristics:
     type: string
     pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]{1,4}$'
    chargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode'
    startTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    stopTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    sessionStopIndicator:
     type: boolean
    pduAddress:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUAddress'
    diagnostics:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Diagnostics'
    authorizedOoSInformation:
      $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/AuthorizedDefaultQos'
    subscribedOoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SubscribedDefaultQos'
    authorizedSessionAMBR:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    subscribedSessionAMBR:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    servingCNPlmnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
   mAPDUSessionInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MAPDUSessionInformation'
    enhancedDiagnostics:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/EnhancedDiagnostics5G'
  required:
    - pduSessionID
    - dnnId
PDUContainerInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    timeofFirstUsage:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofLastUsage:
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    qoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosData'
    qoSCharacteristics:
      $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosCharacteristics'
    afChargingIdentifier:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    afChargingIdString:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ApplicationChargingId'
    userLocationInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    servingNodeID:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
     minItems: 0
   presenceReportingAreaInformation:
     type: object
      additionalProperties:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    sponsorIdentity:
     type: string
    applicationserviceProviderIdentity:
      type: string
    chargingRuleBaseName:
     type: string
   mAPDUSteeringFunctionality:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringFunctionality'
    mAPDUSteeringMode:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringMode'
NSPAContainerInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
   latency:
     type: integer
    throughput:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
   maximumPacketLossRate:
     type: string
    serviceExperienceStatisticsData:
     $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceExperienceInfo'
    theNumberOfPDUSessions:
     type: integer
    theNumberOfRegisteredSubscribers:
     type: integer
    loadLevel:
      $ref: 'TS29520_Nnwdaf_EventsSubscription.yaml#/components/schemas/NsiLoadLevelInfo'
NSPAChargingInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
   singleNSSAI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
 required:
    - singleNSSAI
NetworkSlicingInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
    sNSSAT:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  required:
    - sNSSAI
PDUAddress:
  type: object
  properties:
   pduIPv4Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
   pduIPv6AddresswithPrefix:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
   pduAddressprefixlength:
     type: integer
    iPv4dynamicAddressFlag:
```

```
type: boolean
    iPv6dynamicPrefixFlag:
      type: boolean
ServingNetworkFunctionID:
  type: object
 properties:
    servingNetworkFunctionInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
    aMFId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfId'
  required:

    servingNetworkFunctionInformation

RoamingQBCInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
   multipleQFIcontainer:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleQFIcontainer'
     minItems: 0
    uPFID:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    roamingChargingProfile:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingChargingProfile'
MultipleOFIcontainer:
  type: object
  properties:
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    triggerTimestamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    time:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    localSequenceNumber:
      type: integer
    qFIContainerInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QFIContainerInformation'
  required:

    localSequenceNumber

QFIContainerInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
    qFI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    reportTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofFirstUsage:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofLastUsage:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    goSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosData'
    qoSCharacteristics:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosCharacteristics'
    userLocationInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    presenceReportingAreaInformation:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    rATType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    servingNetworkFunctionID:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
```

```
minItems: 0
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    3gppChargingId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    diagnostics:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/Diagnostics'
    enhancedDiagnostics:
      type: array
      items:
       type: string
  required:
    - reportTime
RoamingChargingProfile:
  type: object
 properties:
    triggers:
      type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    partialRecordMethod:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PartialRecordMethod'
SMSChargingInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    originatorInfo:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/OriginatorInfo'
    recipientInfo:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/RecipientInfo'
     minItems: 0
    userEquipmentInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
    roamerInOut:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamerInOut'
    userLocationinfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    rATTvpe:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    sMSCAddress:
     type: string
    sMDataCodingScheme:
     type: integer
    {\tt sMMessageType:}
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMMessageType'
    sMReplyPathRequested:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ReplyPathRequested'
    sMUserDataHeader:
     type: string
    sMStatus:
     type: string
     pattern: '^[0-7]?[0-9a-fA-F]$'
    sMDischargeTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    numberofMessagesSent:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    sMServiceType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMServiceType'
    sMSequenceNumber:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    sMSresult:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    submissionTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    sMPriority:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMPriority'
    messageReference:
     type: string
    messageSize:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    messageClass:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/MessageClass'
    deliveryReportRequested:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/DeliveryReportRequested'
```

```
OriginatorInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
    originatorSUPI:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
    originatorGPSI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    originatorOtherAddress:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    originatorReceivedAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    originatorSCCPAddress:
     type: string
    sMOriginatorInterface:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMInterface'
    sMOriginatorProtocolId:
     type: string
RecipientInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
    {\tt recipientSUPI:}
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
    recipientGPSI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    recipientOtherAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    recipientReceivedAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    recipientSCCPAddress:
     type: string
    sMDestinationInterface:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMInterface'
    sMrecipientProtocolId:
     type: string
SMAddressInfo:
  type: object
 properties:
    sMaddressType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressType'
    sMaddressData:
     type: string
    sMaddressDomain:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressDomain'
RecipientAddress:
  type: object
 properties:
    recipientAddressInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddressInfo'
    sMaddresseeType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/SMAddresseeType'
MessageClass:
  type: object
  properties:
    classIdentifier:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ClassIdentifier'
    tokenText:
     type: string
SMAddressDomain:
  type: object
 properties:
    domainName:
     type: string
    3GPPIMSIMCCMNC:
     type: string
SMInterface:
  type: object
 properties:
   interfaceId:
     type: string
    interfaceText:
     type: string
    interfacePort:
     type: string
    interfaceType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/InterfaceType'
RANSecondaryRATUsageReport:
  type: object
  properties:
```

```
rANSecondaryRATType:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
        qosFlowsUsageReports:
           type: array
            items:
               $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowsUsageReport'
Diagnostics:
    type: integer
IPFilterRule:
   type: string
QosFlowsUsageReport:
    type: object
   properties:
       qFI:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
        startTimestamp:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
        endTimestamp:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
       uplinkVolume:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
        downlinkVolume:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
NEFChargingInformation:
    type: object
    properties:
       groupIdentifier:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'
       aPIDirection:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/APIDirection'
        aPITargetNetworkFunction:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
        aPIResultCode:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
        aPIName:
           type: string
        aPIReference:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'
        aPIContent:
           type: string
    required:
        - aPIName
RegistrationChargingInformation:
    type: object
    properties:
       registrationMessagetype:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/RegistrationMessageType'
       userInformation:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
        userLocationinfo:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
        uetimeZone:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
        5GMMCapability:
           $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'
        mICOModeIndication:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/MICOModeIndication'
        smsIndication:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsIndication'
        taiList:
           type: array
           items:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'
           minItems: 0
        serviceAreaRestriction:
           type: array
            items:
                \verb| $ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceAreaRestriction'| | TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceAreaRestriction'| | TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/schemas/
           minItems: 0
        requestedNSSAI:
           type: array
           items:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
           minItems: 0
       allowedNSSAI:
           type: array
```

```
$ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
     minItems: 0
   rejectedNSSAI:
      type: array
      items:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
     minItems: 0
  required:
     registrationMessagetype
N2ConnectionChargingInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
   n2ConnectionMessageType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/N2ConnectionMessageType'
   userInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
    userLocationinfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
   uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    rATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    amfUeNgapId:
     type: integer
    ranUeNgapId:
     type: integer
    ranNodeId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'
   restrictedRatList:
      type: array
      items:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
     minItems: 0
    forbiddenAreaList:
      type: array
      items:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Area'
     minItems: 0
    serviceAreaRestriction:
     type: array
      items:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceAreaRestriction'
     minItems: 0
    restrictedCnList:
     type: array
      items:
       minItems: 0
    allowedNSSAI:
     type: array
      items:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
     minItems: 0
   rrcEstCause:
     type: string
     pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]+$'
  required:
     n2ConnectionMessageType
{\tt Location Reporting Charging Information:}
  type: object
  properties:
   locationReportingMessageType:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationReportingMessageType'
   userInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
    userLocationinfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    rATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    presenceReportingAreaInformation:
     type: object
     additionalProperties:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
  required:
```

```
- locationReportingMessageType
    N2ConnectionMessageType:
      type: integer
    LocationReportingMessageType:
      type: integer
    NSMChargingInformation:
      type: object
      properties:
        managementOperation:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagementOperation'
        idNetworkSliceInstance:
          type: string
        listOfserviceProfileChargingInformation:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServiceProfileChargingInformation'
          minItems: 0
        managementOperationStatus:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/ManagementOperationStatus'
# To be introduced once the reference to 'generic.yaml is resolved
#
         managementOperationalState:
#
           $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/OperationalState'
         managementAdministrativeState:
#
           $ref: 'genericNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/AdministrativeState'
      required:
        - managementOperation
    {\tt ServiceProfileChargingInformation:}
      type: object
      properties:
        serviceProfileIdentifier:
            type: string
        sNSSAIList:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
          minItems: 0
# To be introduced once the reference to 'nrNrm.yaml is resolved
#
          sST:
            $ref: 'nrNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Sst'
#
        latency:
          type: integer
        availability:
          type: number
# To be introduced once the reference to sliceNrm.yaml is resolved
          resourceSharingLevel:
#
            $ref: 'sliceNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/SharingLevel'
        jitter:
          type: integer
        reliability:
         type: string
        maxNumberofUEs:
         type: integer
        coverageArea:
          type: string
# To be introduced once the reference to sliceNrm.yaml is resolved
#
        uEMobilityLevel:
#
           $ref: 'sliceNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/MobilityLevel'
         delayToleranceIndicator:
#
           $ref: 'sliceNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Support'
        dLThptPerSlice:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
        dLThptPerUE:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
        uLThptPerSlice:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
        uLThptPerUE:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/Throughput'
        maxNumberofPDUsessions:
          type: integer
        kPIMonitoringList:
          type: string
        supportedAccessTechnology:
          type: integer
\ensuremath{\mathtt{\#}} 
 To be introduced once the reference to sliceNrm.yaml is resolved
#
         \verb"v2XCommunicationModeIndicator":
           $ref: 'sliceNrm.yaml#/components/schemas/Support'
        addServiceProfileInfo:
          type: string
```

```
Throughput:
 type: object
 properties:
    guaranteedThpt:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Float'
MAPDUSessionInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
   mAPDUSessionIndicator:
      $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/MaPduIndication'
    aTSSSCapability:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AtsssCapability'
EnhancedDiagnostics5G:
 $ref: '#/components/schemas/RanNasCauseList'
RanNasCauseList:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/RanNasRelCause'
NotificationType:
  anyOf:
     type: string
     enum:
        - REAUTHORIZATION
        - ABORT_CHARGING
    - type: string
NodeFunctionality:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
     enum:
       - AMF
        - SMF
       - SMS
        - PGW_C_SMF
        - NEFF
        - SGW
        - I SMF
       - ePDG
        - CEF
    - type: string
ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - HOME_DEFAULT
        - ROAMING_DEFAULT
       - VISITING_DEFAULT
    - type: string
TriggerType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - QUOTA_THRESHOLD
        - QHT
        - FINAL
        - QUOTA_EXHAUSTED
        - VALIDITY_TIME
        - OTHER_QUOTA_TYPE
        - FORCED_REAUTHORISATION
        - UNUSED_QUOTA_TIMER # Included for backwards compatibility, shall not be used
        - UNIT_COUNT_INACTIVITY_TIMER
        - ABNORMAL_RELEASE
        - QOS_CHANGE
        - VOLUME_LIMIT
        - TIME_LIMIT
        - EVENT_LIMIT
        - PLMN_CHANGE
        - USER_LOCATION_CHANGE
        - RAT_CHANGE
        - SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE
        - UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE
        - TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE
        - MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN_CHARGING_CONDITIONS
        - MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION
        - CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN_PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA
        - CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF_STATUS
        - SERVING_NODE_CHANGE
```

```
- REMOVAL_OF_UPF
        - ADDITION_OF_UPF
        - INSERTION_OF_ISMF
        - REMOVAL_OF_ISMF
        - CHANGE_OF_ISMF
        - START_OF_SERVICE_DATA_FLOW
        - ECGI_CHANGE
        - TAI CHANGE
        - HANDOVER_CANCEL
        - HANDOVER_START
        - HANDOVER_COMPLETE
        - GFBR_GUARANTEED_STATUS_CHANGE
        - ADDITION_OF_ACCESS
        - REMOVAL_OF_ACCESS
        - START_OF_SDF_ADDITIONAL_ACCESS
    - type: string
FinalUnitAction:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - TERMINATE
        - REDIRECT
       - RESTRICT_ACCESS
    - type: string
RedirectAddressType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - IPV4
        - IPV6
       - URL
    - type: string
TriggerCategory:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - IMMEDIATE_REPORT
       - DEFERRED_REPORT
    - type: string
QuotaManagementIndicator:
  anyOf:
   - type: string
     enum:
        - ONLINE_CHARGING
        - OFFLINE_CHARGING
        - QUOTA_MANAGEMENT_SUSPENDED
    - type: string
FailureHandling:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - TERMINATE
        - CONTINUE
       - RETRY_AND_TERMINATE
    - type: string
SessionFailover:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - FAILOVER NOT SUPPORTED
        - FAILOVER_SUPPORTED
    - type: string
3GPPPSDataOffStatus:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - ACTIVE
        - INACTIVE
    - type: string
ResultCode:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - SUCCESS
        - END_USER_SERVICE_DENIED
        - QUOTA_MANAGEMENT_NOT_APPLICABLE
        - QUOTA_LIMIT_REACHED
        - END_USER_SERVICE_REJECTED
```

```
- USER_UNKNOWN
        - RATING_FAILED
       - QUOTA_MANAGEMENT
    - type: string
PartialRecordMethod:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - DEFAULT
       - INDIVIDUAL
   - type: string
RoamerInOut:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - IN_BOUND
        - OUT_BOUND
    - type: string
SMMessageType:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - SUBMISSION
- DELIVERY_REPORT
        - SM_SERVICE_REQUEST
       - DELIVERY
    - type: string
SMPriority:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - LOW
        - NORMAL
       - HIGH
    - type: string
DeliveryReportRequested:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - YES
        - NO
    - type: string
InterfaceType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - UNKNOWN
        - MOBILE_ORIGINATING
       - MOBILE_TERMINATING
       - APPLICATION_ORIGINATING
        - APPLICATION_TERMINATING
    - type: string
ClassIdentifier:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - PERSONAL
        - ADVERTISEMENT
       - INFORMATIONAL
       - AUTO
    - type: string
{\tt SMAddressType:}
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - EMAIL_ADDRESS
        - MSISDN
        - IPV4_ADDRESS
        - IPV6_ADDRESS
        - NUMERIC_SHORTCODE
        - ALPHANUMERIC_SHORTCODE
        - OTHER
        - IMSI
    - type: string
SMAddresseeType:
 anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
```

```
- TO
        - CC
       - BCC
    - type: string
SMServiceType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_CONTENT_PROCESSING
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_FORWARDING
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_FORWARDING_MULTIPLE_SUBSCRIPTIONS
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_FILTERING
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_RECEIPT
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_NETWORK_STORAGE
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_TO_MULTIPLE_DESTINATIONS
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_VIRTUAL_PRIVATE_NETWORK(VPN)
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_AUTO_REPLY
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_PERSONAL_SIGNATURE
        - VAS4SMS_SHORT_MESSAGE_DEFERRED_DELIVERY
    - type: string
ReplyPathRequested:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - NO REPLY PATH SET
       - REPLY_PATH_SET
    - type: string
oneTimeEventType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - IEC
        - PEC
    - type: string
dnnSelectionMode:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - VERIFIED
        - UE_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
       - NW_DNN_NOT_VERIFIED
    - type: string
APIDirection:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - INVOCATION
        - NOTIFICATION
    - type: string
RegistrationMessageType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - INITIAL
        - MOBILITY
        - PERIODIC
       - EMERGENCY
        - DEREGISTRATION
    - type: string
MICOModeIndication:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - MICO_MODE
       - NO_MICO_MODE
    - type: string
SmsIndication:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - SMS_SUPPORTED
       - SMS_NOT_SUPPORTED
    - type: string
ManagementOperation:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - CreateMOI
```

```
- ModifyMOIAttributes
- DeleteMOI
- type: string
ManagementOperationStatus:
anyOf:
- type: string
enum:
- OPERATION_SUCCEEDED
- OPERATION_FAILED
- type: string
```

A.3 Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API

```
openapi: 3.0.0
info:
  title: Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging
  version: 1.0.1
  description:
    OfflineOnlyCharging Service
    © 2020, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).
    All rights reserved.
externalDocs:
  description: >
    3GPP TS 32.291 V16.6.0: Telecommunication management; Charging management;
    5G system, charging service; Stage 3.
  url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/32_series/32.291/'
  - url: '{apiRoot}/nchf-offlineonlycharging/vl'
   variables:
      apiRoot:
        default: https://example.com
        description: apiRoot as defined in subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501.
security:
  - {}
  - oAuth2ClientCredentials:
    - nchf-offlineonlycharging
paths:
  /offlinechargingdata:
   post:
      requestBody:
        required: true
        content:
          application/json:
            schema:
              $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
      responses:
        '201':
          description: Created
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataResponse'
        '400':
          description: Bad request
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '403':
          description: Forbidden
          content:
            application/json:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '404':
          description: Not Found
          content:
            application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
        '401':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '410':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
```

```
'411':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
     '413':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
      '500':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
     5031:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
     default:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
'/offlinechargingdata/{OfflineChargingDataRef}/update':
 post:
   requestBody:
     required: true
     content:
       application/json:
         schema:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
   parameters:
     - name: OfflineChargingDataRef
       in: path
       description: a unique identifier for a charging data resource in a PLMN
       required: true
       schema:
         type: string
   responses:
      '200':
       description: OK. Updated Charging Data resource is returned
       content:
         application/json:
           schema:
             $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataResponse'
       description: Bad request
       content:
         application/json:
           schema:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
     '403':
       description: Forbidden
       content:
         application/json:
           schema:
              $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
     '404':
       description: Not Found
       content:
         application/json:
           schema:
             $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
     '401':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
     '410':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
      '413':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
     '500':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
     '503':
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
     default:
       $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
"/offline charging data/ {\tt Offline Charging DataRef} / {\tt release":} \\
 post:
   requestBody:
     required: true
     content:
       application/json:
         schema:
           $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingDataRequest'
   parameters:
     - name: OfflineChargingDataRef
       in: path
       description: a unique identifier for a charging data resource in a PLMN
       required: true
       schema:
```

```
type: string
     responses:
        204':
         description: No Content.
        '404':
         description: Not Found
         content:
           application/json:
              schema:
                $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'
        '410':
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/410'
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'
        '413':
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'
        500:
         $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'
        503:
          $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'
components:
 securitySchemes:
   oAuth2ClientCredentials:
      type: oauth2
      flows:
        clientCredentials:
          tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'
           nchf-offlineonlycharging: Access to the Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API
 schemas:
   ChargingDataRequest:
      type: object
     properties:
        subscriberIdentifier:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'
       nfConsumerIdentification:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
        invocationTimeStamp:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
        invocationSequenceNumber:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
       retransmissionIndicator:
         type: boolean
        serviceSpecificationInfo:
          type: string
       multipleUnitUsage:
         type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleUnitUsage'
         minItems: 0
        triggers:
          type: array
          items:
            $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
         minItems: 0
       pDUSessionChargingInformation:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionChargingInformation'
       roamingQBCInformation:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingQBCInformation'
      required:
        - nfConsumerIdentification
        - invocationTimeStamp
        - invocationSequenceNumber
   ChargingDataResponse:
      type: object
      properties:
        invocationTimeStamp:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
        invocationSequenceNumber:
         $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
        invocationResult:
         $ref: '#/components/schemas/InvocationResult'
        sessionFailover:
          $ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionFailover'
```

```
triggers:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    pDUSessionChargingInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionChargingInformation'
    roamingOBCInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingQBCInformation'
  required:
    - invocationTimeStamp
    - invocationSequenceNumber
NFIdentification:
  type: object
 properties:
   nFName:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    nFIPv4Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
   nFIPv6Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
    nFPLMNID:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    nodeFunctionality:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NodeFunctionality'
    nFFqdn:
     type: string
  required:
    - nodeFunctionality
MultipleUnitUsage:
  type: object
 properties:
    ratingGroup:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatingGroup'
    usedUnitContainer:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/UsedUnitContainer'
     minItems: 0
    uPFID:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    multihomedPDUAddress:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUAddress'
  required:
    - ratingGroup
InvocationResult:
  type: object
 properties:
    error:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'
    failureHandling:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/FailureHandling'
Trigger:
  type: object
 properties:
    triggerType:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TriggerType'
    triggerCategory:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/TriggerCategory'
    timeLimit:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    volumeLimit:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    volumeLimit64:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    maxNumberOfccc:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
  required:
    - triggerType
    - triggerCategory
UsedUnitContainer:
  type: object
 properties:
    serviceId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceId'
    triggers:
     type: array
      items:
```

```
$ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    triggerTimestamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    time:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    serviceSpecificUnits:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    eventTimeStamps:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
     minItems: 0
    localSequenceNumber:
      type: integer
    pDUContainerInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUContainerInformation'
  required:
    - localSequenceNumber
{\tt PDUSessionChargingInformation:}
  type: object
  properties:
    chargingId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ChargingId'
    userInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/UserInformation'
    userLocationinfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    mAPDUNon3GPPUserLocationInfo:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    userLocationTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    \verb|presenceReportingAreaInformation:|\\
     type: object
     additionalProperties:
        \verb| $ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'| \\
     minProperties: 0
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    pduSessionInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUSessionInformation'
    unitCountInactivityTimer:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'
    rANSecondaryRATUsageReport:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RANSecondaryRATUsageReport'
  required:
     pduSessionInformation
UserInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    servedGPSI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'
    servedPEI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'
    unauthenticatedFlag:
     type: boolean
    roamerInOut:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamerInOut'
PDUSessionInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
    networkSlicingInfo:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkSlicingInfo'
    pduSessionID:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'
    pduType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'
    sscMode:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SscMode'
    hPlmnId:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
```

```
servingNetworkFunctionID:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
    ratType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    mAPDUNon3GPPRATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    dnnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'
    chargingCharacteristics:
     type: string
    chargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode'
    startTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    stopTime:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    sessionStopIndicator:
     type: boolean
    pduAddress:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/PDUAddress'
    diagnostics:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/Diagnostics'
    authorizedOoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/AuthorizedDefaultQos'
    subscribedQoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SubscribedDefaultQos'
    authorizedSessionAMBR:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    subscribedSessionAMBR:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'
    servingCNPlmnId:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'
    mAPDUSessionInformation:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/MAPDUSessionInformation'
    enhancedDiagnostics:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/EnhancedDiagnostics5G'
  required:
    - pduSessionID
    - dnnId
PDUContainerInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    timeofFirstUsage:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofLastUsage:
     $ref: 'TS29571 CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    qoSInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosData'
    goSCharacteristics:
     \verb| sref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosCharacteristics'| \\
    aFCorrelationInformation:
     type: string
    userLocationInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
    rATType:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    servingNodeID:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
     minTtems: 0
    presenceReportingAreaInformation:
     type: object
      additional Properties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
    sponsorIdentity:
     type: string
    applicationserviceProviderIdentity:
     type: string
    chargingRuleBaseName:
     type: string
```

```
mAPDUSteeringFunctionality:
      $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringFunctionality'
   mAPDUSteeringMode:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringMode'
NetworkSlicingInfo:
 type: object
 properties:
    sNSSAI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'
  required:
    - sNSSAI
PDUAddress:
  type: object
 properties:
   pduIPv4Address:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'
   pduIPv6AddresswithPrefix:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'
   pduAddressprefixlength:
     type: integer
    iPv4dynamicAddressFlag:
      type: boolean
    iPv6dynamicPrefixFlag:
     type: boolean
ServingNetworkFunctionID:
  type: object
 properties:
    servingNetworkFunctionInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/NFIdentification'
    aMFTd:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfId'
  required:
     servingNetworkFunctionInformation
RoamingQBCInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
   multipleQFIcontainer:
     type: array
     items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/MultipleQFIcontainer'
    uPFTD:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'
    roamingChargingProfile:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingChargingProfile'
MultipleQFIcontainer:
  type: object
  properties:
    triggers:
     type: array
     items:
       $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
    triggerTimestamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    time:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint32'
    totalVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    uplinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    localSequenceNumber:
     type: integer
    gFIContainerInformation:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/QFIContainerInformation'
  required:
     localSequenceNumber
OFIContainerInformation:
  type: object
  properties:
    qFI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    timeofFirstUsage:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    timeofLastUsage:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    goSInformation:
      $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosData'
```

```
qoSCharacteristics:
      $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/QosCharacteristics'
    userLocationInformation:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'
    uetimeZone:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'
   presenceReportingAreaInformation:
      type: object
      additionalProperties:
        $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'
     minProperties: 0
    rATTvpe:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    servingNetworkFunctionID:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkFunctionID'
     minItems: 0
    3gppPSDataOffStatus:
      $ref: '#/components/schemas/3GPPPSDataOffStatus'
RoamingChargingProfile:
  type: object
 properties:
    triggers:
      type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/Trigger'
     minItems: 0
   partialRecordMethod:
     $ref: '#/components/schemas/PartialRecordMethod'
RANSecondaryRATUsageReport:
  type: object
 properties:
    rANSecondaryRATType:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'
    qosFlowsUsageReports:
     type: array
      items:
        $ref: '#/components/schemas/QosFlowsUsageReport'
Diagnostics:
  type: integer
IPFilterRule:
  type: string
QosFlowsUsageReport:
  type: object
 properties:
   qFI:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Qfi'
    startTimestamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    endTimestamp:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'
    uplinkVolume:
      $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
    downlinkVolume:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint64'
MAPDUSessionInformation:
  type: object
 properties:
   mAPDUSessionIndicator:
     $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/MaPduIndication'
   aTSSSCapability:
     $ref: 'TS29571_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AtsssCapability'
EnhancedDiagnostics5G:
  $ref: '#/components/schemas/RanNasCauseList'
RanNasCauseList:
  type: array
  items:
    $ref: 'TS29512_Npcf_SMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/RanNasRelCause'
NodeFunctionality:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
     enum:
       - SMF
       - SMSF
    - type: string
ChargingCharacteristicsSelectionMode:
  anyOf:
```

```
- type: string
      enum:
       - HOME_DEFAULT
        - ROAMING_DEFAULT
        - VISITING_DEFAULT
    - type: string
TriggerType:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - FINAL
        - ABNORMAL RELEASE
        - QOS_CHANGE
        - VOLUME_LIMIT
        - TIME_LIMIT
        - EVENT_LIMIT
        - PLMN_CHANGE
        - USER_LOCATION_CHANGE
        - RAT_CHANGE
        - SESSION_AMBR_CHANGE
        - UE_TIMEZONE_CHANGE
        - TARIFF_TIME_CHANGE
        - MAX_NUMBER_OF_CHANGES_IN_CHARGING_CONDITIONS
        - MANAGEMENT_INTERVENTION
        - CHANGE_OF_UE_PRESENCE_IN_PRESENCE_REPORTING_AREA
        - CHANGE_OF_3GPP_PS_DATA_OFF_STATUS
        - SERVING_NODE_CHANGE
        - REMOVAL_OF_UPF
        - ADDITION_OF_UPF
        - INSERTION_OF_ISMF
        - REMOVAL_OF_ISMF
        - CHANGE_OF_ISMF
        - START_OF_SERVICE_DATA_FLOW
        - GFBR_GUARANTEED_STATUS_CHANGE
        - ADDITION_OF_ACCESS
        - REMOVAL_OF_ACCESS
        - START_OF_SDF_ADDITIONAL_ACCESS
    - type: string
TriggerCategory:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - IMMEDIATE REPORT
        - DEFERRED_REPORT
    - type: string
FailureHandling:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - TERMINATE
        - CONTINUE
       - RETRY_AND_TERMINATE
    - type: string
SessionFailover:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - FAILOVER_NOT_SUPPORTED
- FAILOVER_SUPPORTED
    - type: string
3GPPPSDataOffStatus:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
       - ACTIVE
        - INACTIVE
    - type: string
ResultCode:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
        - SUCCESS
        - END_USER_SERVICE_DENIED
    - type: string
PartialRecordMethod:
  anyOf:
    - type: string
      enum:
```

- DEFAULT INDIVIDUAL
- type: string
 RoamerInOut:

anyOf:

- type: string
 - enum:
 - - IN_BOUND OUT_BOUND
- type: string

Annex B (informative): Change history

D-1		ITD -	100		l	Change history	TNI
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
2018-09	SA#81					Upgrade to change control version	15.0.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181157	0001	1	F	Correction on the Reference and Resource name	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181157	0002	1	F	Editorial Correction	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181157	0003	1	F	Data Type Applicability Correction	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0004	1	F	Serving Node ID Correction	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0006	1	F	Correction of Common Data reference in Nchf_ConvergedCharging API	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0007	1	F	Correction of references to TS 29.512, TS 29.514 and data types	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	8000	1	F	Clarification of requested units handling	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0009	1	F	Remove of underscore in the API name	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0010	1	F	Correction of data type for subscriber identifier	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0011	-	F	Correction of response code in flow for Notify	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0012	1	F	Allow updating of Notify URI	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0013	1	F	Correction of overlapping results between Invocation result and Result code	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0014	1	F	Correction of Invocation result at http ok	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0015	1	F	Correction of Rating Group Id and Service Id to Uint32	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0016	1	F	Correction of name for Multiple Unit Information	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0018	1	F	Correction of name for Multiple Unit Information	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0019	1	F	Correction of missing http status code	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181052	0020	1	В	Addition of event based charging	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181057	0021	1	В	Introduction Data Volume Reporting for Option 4&7	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0022	1	F	Alignment for session identifier	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0023	1	F	Correction on Charging Notification message	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0024	1	F	Correction on Charging ID data type	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0025	1	F	Correction on Reauthorizationdetails	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181052	0026	2	В	Data Type for SMS	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181052	0027	1	В	Introduce Binding for SMS charging	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181052	0028	1	В	Introduce OpenAPI extension for SMS charging	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0029	-	F	Failure Handling Mechanism Clarification	15.1.0
2018-12	SA#82	SP-181059	0030	-	F	Correction of Serving Network Function ID definition	15.1.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0031	1	F	Correction of create operation description for event	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190115	0032	1	F	Correction of data type associated to volume	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190214	0033	3	F	Correction on reference for common data types	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0034	1	F	Correction of inconsistencies in data types	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0035	1	F	Correction of NF Consumer Information	15.2.0
	Ī	1	1	1	1		

2019-03	SA#83	SP-190117	0036	-	F	Correction of SMSF as NF Consumer	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0037	-	F	Correction of validityTime data type	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0038	1	F	Correction of API versioning and externalDocs field	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190212	0039	4	F	Correction of Qos Information	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0040	1	F	Correct missing Session Identifier	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0041	1	F	Correct faults in yaml part	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190115	0042	1	F	Correction of User Information	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190115	0043	-	F	Correction of dnn data type	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190213	0044	3	F	Correction of serving Network Function	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0045	1	F	Correction of Multiple Unit Information in ChargingDataResponse	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0046	1	F	Correction of trigger in ChargingDataResponse	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0048	1	F	Correction of RANSecondaryRATUsageReport occurrence	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0052	-	F	Correcting of table for bindings	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190115	0054	1	F	Correction of UE IP Addresses	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83	SP-190116	0055	-	F	Correction on local sequence nb	15.2.0
2019-03	SA#83					Editorial corrections in the OPENAPI (MCC)	15.2.1
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0057	-	F	Add the reference for SMS charging	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0058	1	F	Correct the failure handling	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0063	1	F	Correction on errors description	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0064	-	F	Correction on Gateway timeout code	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190384	0065	-	F	Correction of used unit container attributes	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0066	1	F	Correction on binding	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0067	-	F	Correction of trigger type for start of service data flow	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0068	1	F	Correction of trigger type unit count inactivity timer	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0069	1	F	Correction of Nchf_ConvergedCharging release usage	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190383	0070	1	F	Correction of missing http status codes	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190522	0072	-	F	Correction on the OpenAPI version	15.3.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190381	0056	1	В	Definition of data model for interworking with EPC	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0059	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API name	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0060	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API resource definition	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0061	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API data model	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0062	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API error handling	16.0.0
2019-06	SA#84	SP-190382	0071	-	В	Add Offline only charging service operations	16.0.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190757	0073	1	В	Modify the Charging ID	16.1.0
2019-09	SA#85	SP-190757	0074	1	В	Definition of data model for interworking with EPC	16.1.0
1	I	i	1	1		1	

2019-09	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0075	1	В	Correct Offline only charging service API resource definition	16.1.0
Service API data model	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0076	1	В	Add Offline only charging service API data model	16.1.0
2019-09	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0077	1	В		16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190768 O79 1 B Add Offline only charging open API schema 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0078	1	В	Add Bindings of common CDR field for Offline only charging	16.1.0
2019-09	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190758	0079	1	В		16.1.0
SA#85 SP-190762 0084	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190854	0080	2	В	Update Open API for interworking	16.1.0
SA#85 SP-190762 0086 1 A Correction of Report Time in QFI Container Information 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190761	0082	1	Α	Correction of nfConsumerIdentification and usedUnitContainer	16.1.0
2019-09	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0084	1	Α	Correction of TriggerCategory and Triggers	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190762 0092 1 A Correction of multipleQuotalnformation 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0086	1	Α	Correction of Report Time in QFI Container Information	16.1.0
2019-09	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0088	1	Α	Correction of SubscriptionIdentificationType	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190762 0110	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0092	1	Α	Correction of multipleQuotaInformation	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190762 0111 1 A Add the selection mode in PDU session information 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0094	1	Α	Correction of HTTP Status Codes	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190762 0114 1 A Event based charging mechanism 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0110	-	Α	Correct the QoS change trigger	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190840 0115 1 A Bindings of common field correction 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0111	1	Α	Add the selection mode in PDU session information	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190840 0116 1 A Coordination of attribute Presence condition 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0114	1	Α	Event based charging mechanism	16.1.0
2019-09	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0115	1	Α	Bindings of common field correction	16.1.0
2019-09	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0116	1	Α	Coordination of attribute Presence condition	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190840 0119 - A Correction of serving Network Function identifier 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0117	1	Α	Bindings for 5G data connectivity correction	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190750 0122 1 F Correction of AF Charging Identifier naming 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0118	1	Α	Correction of data structure of response body	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190840 0124 - A Corrections on OpenAPI 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0119	-	Α	Correction of serving Network Function identifier	16.1.0
2019-09	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190750	0122	1	F	Correction of AF Charging Identifier naming	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 SP-190762 0127 - A Correction of version numbering 16.1.0	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190840	0124	-	Α	Corrections on OpenAPI	16.1.0
2019-09 SA#85 Correction of history table and adding correct version of CR 0080 16.1.1	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190750	0126	-	В	Correction on OpenAPI version	16.1.0
Common C	2019-09	SA#85	SP-190762	0127	-	Α	Correction of version numbering	16.1.0
2019-12 SA#86 SP-191162 0144 1 A Add the Service Specification Information 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0145 1 F Add the QoS characteristics 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0146 1 A Add the QNC support 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0147 3 A Clarify the QoS change trigger 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0150 1 A Correction of Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release operation 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0151 - A Correction of subscriberIdentifier 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0152 1 F Corrections on OpenAPI for UsedUnitContainer 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191153 0153 2 B Introduce AMF in Nchf Converged Charging 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0154 1 F Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290 16.2.0	2019-09	SA#85						16.1.1
2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0146 1 A Add the QNC support 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0147 3 A Clarify the QoS change trigger 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0150 1 A Correction of Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release operation 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0151 - A Correction of subscriberIdentifier 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0152 1 F Corrections on OpenAPI for UsedUnitContainer 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191153 0153 2 B Introduce AMF in Nchf Converged Charging 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0154 1 F Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290 16.2.0	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191162	0144	1	Α		16.2.0
2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0147 3 A Clarify the QoS change trigger 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0150 1 A Correction of Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release operation 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0151 - A Correction of subscriberIdentifier 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0152 1 F Corrections on OpenAPI for UsedUnitContainer 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191153 0153 2 B Introduce AMF in Nchf Converged Charging 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0154 1 F Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290 16.2.0	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0145	1	F	Add the QoS characteristics	16.2.0
2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0150 1 A Correction of Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release operation 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0151 - A Correction of subscriberIdentifier 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0152 1 F Corrections on OpenAPI for UsedUnitContainer 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191153 0153 2 B Introduce AMF in Nchf Converged Charging 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0154 1 F Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290 16.2.0	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0146	1	Α	Add the QNC support	16.2.0
2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0151 - A Correction of subscriberIdentifier 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0152 1 F Corrections on OpenAPI for UsedUnitContainer 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191153 0153 2 B Introduce AMF in Nchf Converged Charging 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0154 1 F Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290 16.2.0	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0147	3	Α	Clarify the QoS change trigger	16.2.0
2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0152 1 F Corrections on OpenAPI for UsedUnitContainer 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191153 0153 2 B Introduce AMF in Nchf Converged Charging 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0154 1 F Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290 16.2.0	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0150	1	Α	Correction of Nchf_ConvergedCharging_Release operation	16.2.0
2019-12 SA#86 SP-191153 0153 2 B Introduce AMF in Nchf Converged Charging 16.2.0 2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0154 1 F Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290 16.2.0	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0151	-	Α	Correction of subscriberIdentifier	16.2.0
2019-12 SA#86 SP-191159 0154 1 F Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290 16.2.0	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0152	1	F	Corrections on OpenAPI for UsedUnitContainer	16.2.0
	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191153	0153	2	В	Introduce AMF in Nchf Converged Charging	16.2.0
2019-12 SA#86 SP-191161 0156 1 A Correction InvocationResult description and binding 16.2.0	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0154	1	F	Add Retransmission IE for alignment with TS 32.290	16.2.0
	2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0156	1	Α	Correction InvocationResult description and binding	16.2.0

2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0157	1	F	Correction of yaml	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0158	1	F	Correction of pDUSessionChargingInformation	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191154	0159	1	В	Adding Exposure Function Northbound API Specified Data	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0163	1	Α	Type Alignment with TS 29.501 template	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191153	0164	-	В	Introduce OpenAPI for AMF charging	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0171	1	Α	Correction of Notify Response	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191205	0173	2	Α	Correction of ChargingNotifyResponse description	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0175	1	Α	Correction on the Resource URI	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191167	0179	1	В	Adding I-SMF related trigger type	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191167	0180	1	В	Add I-SMF as a new serving network function	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191203	0183	2	Α	Add Session-AMBR change trigger	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191154	0186	1	В	Addition of binding for exposure function northbound API	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191154	0187	1	В	Addition of attributes in yaml for exposure function northbound API	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0189	-	Α	Correction to NF consumer identification	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191161	0191	1	Α	Correction of binding for 5G data connectivity	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191159	0192	-	F	Correction OpenAPI syntax	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191153	0193	1	В	Introduction of Binding for AMF Charging	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191167	0194	1	В	Add serving node information	16.2.0
2019-12	SA#86	SP-191339	0198	1	F	Update OpenAPI version	16.2.0
2020-03	SA#87E	SP-200170	0199	-	F	Update of Serving Network Function ID	16.3.0
2020-03	SA#87E	SP-200248	0208	1	F	Correct the style for TriggerType in OpenAPI	16.3.0
2020-03	SA#87E	SP-200166	0209	-	В	Update OpenAPI version	16.3.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200510	0216	-	Α	Missing AMF as network function	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200484	0217	1	F	Missing event limit in trigger type	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200484	0219	-	F	Missing downlink volume in QFI container	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200484	0220	-	F	Correction of content problem, callback and version	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200522	0221	2	F	Add the Retransmission Indicator in Open API	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200484	0224	1	В	Add the reference about the storage of OPENAPI in FORGE	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200505	0226	1	В	Add description on identifier for 5G RG and FN RG	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200507	0228	1	F	Correction of NodeFunctionality	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0231	-	В	Introduce TS 29.500 and TS 29.501 full applicability	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0232	1	F	Correct the PDU address	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0233	1	F	Correct the Charging Data Response for NEF charging	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0237	1	F	Correct offline only charging service API due to maintainance	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200485	0240	1	F	Correcting pduSessionInformation as optional	16.4.0

2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200508	0242	-	В	Adding CHFCQM as supported feature	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E	SP-200486	0244	-	Α	Open API version Update	16.4.0
2020-07	SA#88E					Adding the yaml file to the zip	16.4.1
2020-07	SA#88E					Addressing two implementation errors in the annex Nchf_OfflineOnlyCharging API	16.4.2
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200740	0245	1	F	Clarify Charging information 5GC interworking with EPC	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0246	-	F	Corrections in names and cardinality for attributes	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0247	1	F	Authorization of CHF services access by OAuth 2.0	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200733	0248	1	В	Introduction of ATSSS	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200745	0249	1-	В	Introduction of NSM charging information	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200742	0251	-	F	Charging characteristics not consistently defined	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0252	1	F	Correction of missing AF Charging Id in string format	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0254	-	F	Correction to tariffTimeChange with UTC time	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200741	0256	1	F	Missing suspend of quota management	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200743	0261	1	В	Add the NSPA charging attribute for convergedcharging service	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200817	0262	1	F	Add timeLimit and eventLimit	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200813	0263	1	F	Update cardinality for event time stamps	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200742	0265	1	Α	Correction on Converged Charging and Requested Unit	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200740	0267	-	F	handling Add ePDG as serving node	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e	SP-200742	0268	-	Α	Update OpenAPI version	16.5.0
2020-09	SA#89e					Correction of various CR implementation errors	16.5.1
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201071	0271	1	Α	Correction of TriggerType	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0272	-	F	Add Multi-homed PDU Address in CHF-CDR for IPv6 multi-	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0275	1	F	Add the QNC subscription	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0277	1	F	Add the enhanced Diagnostics for 5G Charging	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0278	1	F	Correct the InvocationSequenceNumber	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0280	-	F	Correct the bindings for 5G data connectivity	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0281	1	F	Correct the Open API	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0282	1	F	Correction on missing NEF and PGW-C+SMF as NF	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201049	0285	1	Α	Correcting charging id availability for all NF	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201072	0287	1	Α	Correcting SMS message types	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0288	-	F	Correcting binding of event time stamp in SMS	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201051	0289	-	F	Correction of roamer in out from SMSF	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201088	0294	-	Α	Update OpenAPI version	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201088	0301	-	F	Correction of not quota management tariff time trigger	16.6.0
2020-12	SA#90e	SP-201088	0302	-	F	Correction of SMS TP status value	16.6.0

2020-12	SA#90e			Correcting implementation mistake from CR0277	16.6.1

History

	Document history								
V16.4.2	August 2020	Publication							
V16.5.1	November 2020	Publication							
V16.6.1	January 2021	Publication							